PHARMACEUTICAL COMPOSITIONS AND METHOD FOR TREATING DRY EYE

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

The present invention relates to pharmaceutical compositions for dry eye therapy. In particular, the present invention relates to pharmaceutical compositions that comprise dissociated glucocorticoid receptor agonists ("DIGRAs") for the treatment of dry eye syndrome. In addition, the present invention relates to a method for treating or ameliorating the dry eye syndrome using such DIGRAs.

Dry eye, also known as keratoconjunctivitis sicca ("KCS"), is a common ophthalmological disorder affecting millions of people each year. Dry eye conditions can be caused by a variety of factors. There has been increasing evidence that inflammation may be an important factor in the pathogenesis of KCS. For example, inflammation of the lacrimal and meibomian glands can curb tear production. In addition, elevated levels of pro-inflammatory mediators, including IL-1, have been detected in the conjunctival tissues of patients afflicted with systemic autoimmune diseases, such as Sjögren's syndrome. These patients also suffer with severe dry eye. Sjögren's syndrome is a chronic disorder in which white blood cells attack the moisture-producing glands, such as lacrimal and salivary glands. Dry eye may afflict individuals with differing severity. In mild cases, a patient may experience burning, a feeling of dryness, and other symptoms of ocular discomfort. In severe cases, vision may be substantially impaired. Although dry eye may have a variety of unrelated pathogenic causes, they all share as a common effect the breakdown of the ocular tear film, with dehydration of and subsequent damage to the exposed outer ocular surfaces.

Prior-art therapies for dry eye have included both palliative agents, such as artificial tear formulations, and drugs, such as topical steroids, topical retinoids (e.g., Vitamin A), oral pilocarpine, and topical cyclosporine. In general, the palliative therapies are capable of providing short-term relief from some of the symptoms of dry eye, but frequent application of the palliative products to the eye is required to maintain this relief, since these products generally do not eliminate the physiological sources of the dry eye conditions. The drug therapies that have been proposed in the prior art have

had limited success in treating dry eye conditions. One reason for the limited efficacy of prior-art drug therapies has often been attributable to the inability of the drug to eliminate or reduce the root causes of the dry eye conditions. Steroidal drugs also can have side effects that threaten the overall health of the patient.

It is known that certain glucocorticoids (also referred to herein as "corticosteroids") have a greater potential for elevating intraocular pressure ("IOP") than other compounds in this class. For example, it is known that prednisolone, which is a very potent ocular anti-inflammatory agent, has a greater tendency to elevate IOP than fluorometholone, which has moderate ocular anti-inflammatory activity. It is also known that the risk of IOP elevations associated with the topical ophthalmic use of glucocorticoids increases over time. In other words, the chronic (i.e., long-term) use of these agents increases the risk of significant IOP elevations. Unlike bacterial infections or acute ocular inflammation associated with physical trauma, which requires short-term therapy on the order of a few weeks, dry eye conditions require treatment for extended periods of time, generally several months or more. This chronic use of corticosteroids significantly increases the risk of IOP elevations. In addition, use of corticosteroids is also known to increase the risk of cataract formation in a dose- and duration-dependent manner. Once cataracts develop, they may progress despite discontinuation of corticosteroid therapy.

Chronic administration of glucocorticoids also can lead to drug-induced osteoporosis by suppressing intestinal calcium absorption and inhibiting bone formation. Other adverse side effects of chronic administration of glucocorticoids include hypertension, hyperglycemia, hyperlipidemia (increased levels of triglycerides) and hypercholesterolemia (increased levels of cholesterol) because of the effects of these drugs on the body metabolic processes.

Therefore, there is a continued need to provide pharmaceutical compounds and compositions to treat or reduce the dry eye condition, which compounds and compositions cause a lower level of at least an adverse side effect than at least a prior-art glucocorticoid used to treat or reduce the same condition.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

In general, the present invention provides pharmaceutical compounds and compositions for treating or reducing in a subject a dry eye condition or other disorders that require rewetting of the eye (for example, disorders that require restoring normal tear function), which compounds and compositions cause a lower level of at least an adverse side effect than at least a prior-art glucocorticoid used to treat or reduce the same condition or disorder.

In one aspect, the pharmaceutical compounds and compositions comprise at least a mimetic of a glucocorticoid in treating or reducing such a condition or disorder.

In another aspect, the pharmaceutical compounds and compositions comprise at least a dissociated glucocorticoid receptor agonist ("DIGRA").

In still another aspect, a pharmaceutical composition of the present invention comprises an ophthalmic topical formulation, injectable formulation, or implantable formulation or device.

In yet another aspect, said at least an adverse side effect is demonstrated in vitro or in vivo.

Other features and advantages of the present invention will become apparent from the following detailed description and claims.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

As used herein, a dissociated glucocorticoid receptor agonist ("DIGRA") is a compound that is capable of binding to the glucocorticoid receptor (which is a polypeptide) and, upon binding, is capable of producing differentiated levels of transrepression and transactivation of gene expression. A compound that binds to a polypeptide is sometimes herein referred to as a ligand.

As used herein, the term "alkyl" or "alkyl group" means a linear- or branched-chain saturated aliphatic hydrocarbon monovalent group, which may be unsubstituted or substituted. The group may be partially or completely substituted with halogen atoms (F, Cl, Br, or I). Non-limiting examples of alkyl groups include methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, 1-methylethyl(isopropyl), n-butyl, n-pentyl, 1,1-dimethylethyl (t-butyl), and the like. It may be abbreviated as "Alk".

As used herein, the term "alkenyl" or "alkenyl group" means a linear-or branched-chain aliphatic hydrocarbon monovalent radical containing at least one carbon-carbon double bond. This term is exemplified by groups such as ethenyl, propenyl, n-butenyl, isobutenyl, 3-methylbut-2-enyl, n-pentenyl, heptenyl, octenyl, decenyl, and the like.

As used herein, the term "alkynyl" or "alkynyl group" means a linear-or branched-chain aliphatic hydrocarbon monovalent radical containing at least one carbon-carbon triple bond. This term is exemplified by groups such as ethynyl, propynyl, n-butynyl, 2-butynyl, 3-methylbutynyl, n-pentynyl, heptynyl, octynyl, decynyl, and the like.

As used herein, the term "alkylene" or "alkylene group" means a linear-or branched-chain saturated aliphatic hydrocarbon divalent radical having the specified number of carbon atoms. This term is exemplified by groups such as methylene, ethylene, propylene, n-butylene, and the like, and may alternatively and equivalently be denoted herein as -(alkyl)-.

The term "alkenylene" or "alkenylene group" means a linear- or branched-chain aliphatic hydrocarbon divalent radical having the specified number of carbon atoms and at least one carbon-carbon double bond. This term is exemplified by groups such as ethenylene, propenylene, n-butenylene, and the like, and may alternatively and equivalently be denoted herein as -(alkylenyl)-.

The term "alkynylene" or "alkynylene group" means a linear- or branched-chain aliphatic hydrocarbon divalent radical containing at least one carbon-carbon triple bond.

This term is exemplified by groups such as ethynylene, propynylene, n-butynylene, 2-butynylene, 3-methylbutynylene, n-pentynylene, heptynylene, octynylene, decynylene, and the like, and may alternatively and equivalently be denoted herein as -(alkynyl)-.

As used herein, the term "aryl" or "aryl group" means an aromatic carbocyclic monovalent or divalent radical of from 5 to 14 carbon atoms having a single ring (e.g., phenyl or phenylene), multiple condensed rings (e.g., naphthyl or anthranyl), or multiple bridged rings (e.g., biphenyl). Unless otherwise specified, the aryl ring may be attached at any suitable carbon atom which results in a stable structure and, if substituted, may be substituted at any suitable carbon atom which results in a stable structure. Non-limiting examples of aryl groups include phenyl, naphthyl, anthryl, phenanthryl, indanyl, indenyl, biphenyl, and the like. It may be abbreviated as "Ar".

The term "heteroaryl" or "heteroaryl group" means a stable aromatic 5- to 14-membered, monocyclic or polycyclic monovalent or divalent radical, which may comprise one or more fused or bridged ring(s), preferably a 5- to 7-membered monocyclic or 7- to 10-membered bicyclic radical, having from one to four heteroatoms in the ring(s) independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, wherein any sulfur heteroatoms may optionally be oxidized and any nitrogen heteroatom may optionally be oxidized or be quaternized. Unless otherwise specified, the heteroaryl ring may be attached at any suitable heteroatom or carbon atom which results in a stable structure and, if substituted, may be substituted at any suitable heteroatom or carbon atom which results in a stable structure. Non-limiting examples of heteroaryls include furanyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, oxazolyl, thiazolyl, imidazolyl, pyrazolyl, isoxazolyl, isothiazolyl, oxadiazolyl, triazolyl, tetrazolyl, thiadiazolyl, pyridinyl, pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, triazinyl, indolizinyl, azaindolizinyl, indolyl, azaindolyl, diazaindolyl, dihydroindolyl, dihydroazaindoyl, isoindolyl, azaisoindolyl, benzofuranyl, furanopyridinyl, furanopyrimidinyl, furanopyrazinyl, furanopyridazinyl, dihydrobenzofuranyl, dihydrofuranopyridinyl, dihydrofuranopyrimidinyl, benzothienyl, thienopyridinyl, thienopyrimidinyl, thienopyrazinyl, thienopyridazinyl, dihydrobenzothienyl, dihydrothienopyridinyl, dihydrothienopyrimidinyl, indazolyl, azaindazolyl, diazaindazolyl, benzimidazolyl, imidazopyridinyl, benzthiazolyl, thiazolopyridinyl, thiazolopyrimidinyl, benzoxazolyl, benzoxazinyl, benzoxazinonyl,

oxazolopyridinyl, oxazolopyrimidinyl, benzisoxazolyl, purinyl, chromanyl, azachromanyl, quinolizinyl, quinolinyl, dihydroquinolinyl, tetrahydroquinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, dihydroisoquinolinyl, tetrahydroisoquinolinyl, cinnolinyl, azacinnolinyl, phthalazinyl, azaphthalazinyl, quinazolinyl, azaquinazolinyl, quinoxalinyl, azaquinoxalinyl, naphthyridinyl, dihydronaphthyridinyl, tetrahydronaphthyridinyl, pteridinyl, carbazolyl, acridinyl, phenazinyl, phenothiazinyl, and phenoxazinyl, and the like.

The term "heterocycle", "heterocycle group", "heterocyclyl", "heterocyclyl group", "heterocyclic", or "heterocyclic group" means a stable non-aromatic 5- to 14-membered monocyclic or polycyclic, monovalent or divalent, ring which may comprise one or more fused or bridged ring(s), preferably a 5- to 7-membered monocyclic or 7- to 10-membered bicyclic ring, having from one to three heteroatoms in at least one ring independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, wherein any sulfur heteroatoms may optionally be oxidized and any nitrogen heteroatom may optionally be oxidized or be quaternized. As used herein, a heterocyclyl group excludes heterocycloalkyl, heterocycloalkenyl, and heterocycloalkynyl groups. Unless otherwise specified, the heterocyclyl ring may be attached at any suitable heteroatom or carbon atom which results in a stable structure and, if substituted, may be substituted at any suitable heteroatom or carbon atom which results in a stable structure. Non-limiting examples of heterocycles include pyrrolinyl, pyrrolidinyl, pyrazolinyl, pyrazolidinyl, piperidinyl, morpholinyl, thiomorpholinyl, piperazinyl, tetrahydropyranyl, tetrahydrothiopyranyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, hexahydropyrimidinyl, hexahydropyridazinyl, and the like.

The term "cycloalkyl" or "cycloalkyl group" means a stable aliphatic saturated 3- to 15-membered monocyclic or polycyclic monovalent radical consisting solely of carbon and hydrogen atoms which may comprise one or more fused or bridged ring(s), preferably a 5- to 7-membered monocyclic or 7- to 10-membered bicyclic ring. Unless otherwise specified, the cycloalkyl ring may be attached at any carbon atom which results in a stable structure and, if substituted, may be substituted at any suitable carbon atom which results in a stable structure. Exemplary cycloalkyl groups include cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, cyclooctyl, cyclononyl,

cyclodecyl, norbornyl, adamantyl, tetrahydronaphthyl (tetralin), 1-decalinyl, bicyclo[2.2.2]octanyl, 1-methylcyclopropyl, 2-methylcyclopentyl, 2-methylcyclooctyl, and the like.

The term "cycloalkenyl" or "cycloalkenyl group" means a stable aliphatic 5- to 15-membered monocyclic or polycyclic monovalent radical having at least one carbon-carbon double bond and consisting solely of carbon and hydrogen atoms which may comprise one or more fused or bridged ring(s), preferably a 5- to 7-membered monocyclic or 7- to 10-membered bicyclic ring. Unless otherwise specified, the cycloalkenyl ring may be attached at any carbon atom which results in a stable structure and, if substituted, may be substituted at any suitable carbon atom which results in a stable structure. Exemplary cycloalkenyl groups include cyclopentenyl, cyclohexenyl, cycloheptenyl, cyclooctenyl, cyclononenyl, cyclodecenyl, norbornenyl, 2-methylcyclopentenyl, 2-methylcyclooctenyl, and the like.

The term "cycloalkynyl" or "cycloalkynyl group" means a stable aliphatic 8- to 15-membered monocyclic or polycyclic monovalent radical having at least one carbon-carbon triple bond and consisting solely of carbon and hydrogen atoms which may comprise one or more fused or bridged ring(s), preferably a 8- to 10-membered monocyclic or 12- to 15-membered bicyclic ring. Unless otherwise specified, the cycloalkynyl ring may be attached at any carbon atom which results in a stable structure and, if substituted, may be substituted at any suitable carbon atom which results in a stable structure. Exemplary cycloalkynyl groups include cyclooctynyl, cyclononynyl, cyclodecynyl, 2-methylcyclooctynyl, and the like.

The term "carbocycle" or "carbocyclic group" means a stable aliphatic 3- to 15-membered monocyclic or polycyclic monovalent or divalent radical consisting solely of carbon and hydrogen atoms which may comprise one or more fused or bridged rings, preferably a 5- to 7-membered monocyclic or 7- to 10-membered bicyclic ring. Unless otherwise specified, the carbocycle may be attached at any carbon atom which results in a stable structure and, if substituted, may be substituted at any suitable carbon atom which results in a stable structure. The term comprises cycloalkyl (including spiro

cycloalkyl), cycloalkylene, cycloalkenyl, cycloalkenylene, cycloalkynyl, and cycloalkynylene, and the like.

The terms "heterocycloalkyl", "heterocycloalkenyl", and "heterocycloalkynyl" means cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, and cycloalkynyl group having at least a heteroatom in at least one ring, respectively,

Glucocorticoids ("GCs") are among the most potent drugs used for the treatment of allergic and chronic inflammatory diseases. However, as mentioned above, long-term treatment with GCs is often associated with numerous adverse side effects, such as diabetes, osteoporosis, hypertension, glaucoma, or cataract. These side effects, like other physiological manifestations, are results of aberrant expression of genes responsible for such diseases. Research in the last decade has provided important insights into the molecular basis of GC-mediated actions on the expression of GC-responsive genes. GCs exert most of their genomic effects by binding to the cytoplasmic GC receptor ("GR"). The binding of GC to GR induces the translocation of the GC-GR complex to the cell nucleus where it modulates gene transcription either by a positive (transactivation) or negative (transrepression) mode of regulation. There has been growing evidence that both beneficial and undesirable effects of GC treatment are the results of undifferentiated levels of expression of these two mechanisms; in other words, they proceed at similar levels of effectiveness. Although it has not yet been possible to ascertain the most critical aspects of action of GCs in chronic inflammatory diseases, there has been evidence that it is likely that the inhibitory effects of GCs on cytokine synthesis are of particular importance. GCs inhibit the transcription, through the transrepression mechanism, of several cytokines that are relevant in inflammatory diseases, including IL-1β (interleukin-1β), IL-2, IL-3, IL-6, IL-11, TNF-α (tumor necrosis factor-α), GM-CSF (granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor), and chemokines that attract inflammatory cells to the site of inflammation, including IL-8, RANTES, MCP-1 (monocyte chemotactic protein-1), MCP-3, MCP-4, MIP-1α (macrophage-inflammatory protein-1α), and eotaxin. P.J. Barnes, Clin. Sci., Vol. 94, 557-572 (1998). On the other hand, there is persuasive evidence that the synthesis of IκB kinases, which are proteins having inhibitory effects on the NF-κB proinflammatory transcription factors, is increased by GCs. These proinflammatory transcription factors regulate the expression

of genes that code for many inflammatory proteins, such as cytokines, inflammatory enzymes, adhesion molecules, and inflammatory receptors. S. Wissink et al., Mol. Endocrinol., Vol. 12, No. 3, 354-363 (1998); P.J. Barnes and M. Karin, New Engl. J. Med., Vol. 336, 1066-1077 91997). Thus, both the transrepression and transactivation functions of GCs directed to different genes produce the beneficial effect of inflammatory inhibition. On the other hand, steroid-induced diabetes and glaucoma appear to be produced by the transactivation action of GCs on genes responsible for these diseases. H. Schäcke et al., Pharmacol. Ther., Vol. 96, 23-43 (2002). Thus, while the transactivation of certain genes by GCs produces beneficial effects, the transactivation of other genes by the same GCs can produce undesired side effects. Therefore, it is very desirable to provide pharmaceutical compounds and compositions that produce differentiated levels of transactivation and transrepression activity on GC-responsive genes to treat or reduce chronic inflammatory conditions.

In general, the present invention provides pharmaceutical compounds and compositions for treating or reducing in a subject a dry eye condition or other disorders that require rewetting of the eye (for example, disorders that require restoring normal tear function), which compounds and compositions cause a lower level of at least an adverse side effect than at least a prior-art glucocorticoid used to treat or reduce the same condition or disorder. Such a condition or disorder has an etiology in chronic inflammation.

In one aspect, said at least an adverse side effect is selected from the group consisting of glaucoma, cataract, hypertension, hyperglycemia, hyperlipidemia (increased levels of triglycerides), and hypercholesterolemia (increased levels of cholesterol). In one embodiment, a level of said at least an adverse side effect is determined at about one day after said compounds or compositions are first administered to, and are present in, said subject. In another embodiment, a level of said at least an adverse side effect is determined about 30 days after said compounds or compositions are first administered to, and are present in, said subject. Alternatively, a level of said at least an adverse side effect is determined about 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 months after said compounds or compositions are first administered to, and are present in, said subject.

In another aspect, said at least a prior-art glucocorticoid used to treat or reduce the same condition or disorder is administered to said subject at a dose and a frequency sufficient to produce the same beneficial effect on said condition or disorder as a compound or composition of the present invention after about the same elapsed time.

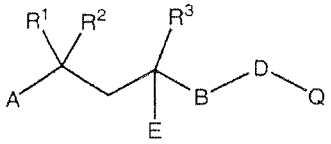
In still another aspect, said at least a prior-art glucocorticoid is selected from the group consisting of 21-acetoxypregnenolone, alclometasone, algestone, amcinonide, beclomethasone, betamethasone, budesonide, chloroprednisone, clobetasol, clobetasone, clocortolone, cloprednol, corticosterone, cortisone, cortivazol, deflazacort, desonide, desoximetasone, dexamethasone, diflorasone, diflucortolone, difluprednate, enoxolone, fluazacort, flucloronide, flumethasone, flunisolide, fluocinolone acetonide, fluocinonide, fluocortin butyl, fluocortolone, fluorometholone, fluperolone acetate, fluprednidene acetate, fluprednisolone, flurandrenolide, fluticasone propionate, formocortal, halcinonide, halobetasol propionate, halometasone, halopredone acetate, hydrocortamate, hydrocortisone, loteprednol etabonate, mazipredone, medrysone, meprednisone, methylprednisolone, mometasone furoate, paramethasone, prednicarbate, prednisolone, prednisolone 25-diethylamino-acetate, prednisolone sodium phosphate, prednisone, prednival, prednylidene, rimexolone, tixocortol, triamcinolone, triamcinolone acetonide, triamcinolone benetonide, triamcinolone hexacetonide, their physiologically acceptable salts, combinations thereof, and mixtures thereof. In one embodiment, said at least a prior-art glucocorticoid is selected from the group consisting of dexamethasone, prednisone, prednisolone, methylprednisolone, medrysone, triamcinolone, loteprednol etabonate, physiologically acceptable salts thereof, combinations thereof, and mixtures thereof. In another embodiment, said at least a prior-art glucocorticoid is acceptable for ophthalmic uses.

In one aspect, the pharmaceutical compounds and compositions comprise at least a mimetic of a glucocorticoid in treating or reducing such a condition or disorder.

In another aspect, the pharmaceutical compounds and compositions comprise at least a dissociated glucocorticoid receptor agonist ("DIGRA").

In still another aspect, the pharmaceutical compounds and compositions comprise a prodrug or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of at least a DIGRA.

In still another aspect, said at least a DIGRA has Formula I.



(I)

wherein A and Q are independently selected from the group consisting of unsubstituted and substituted aryl and heteroaryl groups, unsubstituted and substituted cycloalkyl and heterocycloalkyl groups, unsubstituted and substituted cycloalkenyl and heterocycloalkenyl groups, unsubstituted and substituted cycloalkynyl and heterocycloalkynyl groups, and unsubstituted and substituted heterocyclic groups; R^1 and R^2 are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, unsubstituted C_1-C_{15} (alternatively, C_1-C_{10}, or C_1-C_5, or C_1-C_3) linear or branched alkyl groups, substituted C_1-C_{15} (alternatively, C_1-C_{10}, or C_1-C_5, or C_1-C_3) linear or branched alkyl groups, unsubstituted C_3-C_{15} cycloalkyl groups, and substituted C_3-C_{15} (alternatively, C_3-C_6, or C_3-C_5) cycloalkyl groups; R^3 is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, unsubstituted C_1-C_{15} (alternatively, C_1-C_{10}, or C_1-C_5, or C_1-C_3) linear or branched alkyl groups, substituted C_1-C_{15} (alternatively, C_1-C_{10}, or C_1-C_5, or C_1-C_3) linear or branched alkyl groups, unsubstituted C_3-C_{15} (alternatively, C_3-C_6, or C_3-C_5) cycloalkyl and heterocycloalkyl groups, substituted C_3-C_{15} (alternatively, C_3-C_6, or C_3-C_5) cycloalkyl and heterocycloalkyl groups, aryl groups, heteroaryl groups, and heterocyclylic groups; B comprises a carbonyl, amino, divalent hydrocarbon, or heterohydrocarbon group; E is hydroxy or amino group; and D is absent or comprises a carbonyl group, -NH-, or –NR'-, wherein R' comprises an unsubstituted or substituted C_1-C_{15} (alternatively, C_1-C_{10}, or C_1-C_5, or C_1-C_3) linear or branched alkyl group; and wherein R^1 and R^2 together may form an unsubstituted or substituted C_3-C_{15} cycloalkyl group.

In one embodiment, B can comprise one or more unsaturated carbon-carbon bonds.

In another embodiment, B can comprises an alkylenecarbonyl, alkyleneoxycarbonyl, alkylenecarbonyloxy, alkyleneoxycarbonylamino, alkyleneamino, alkenylenecarbonyl, alkenyleneoxycarbonyl, alkenylenecarbonyloxy, alkenyleneoxycarbonylamino, alkenyleneamino, alkynylenecarbonyl, alkynyleneoxycarbonyl, alkynylenecarbonyloxy, alkynyleneoxycarbonylamino, alkynyleneamino, arylcarbonyloxy, aryloxycarbonyl, or ureido group.

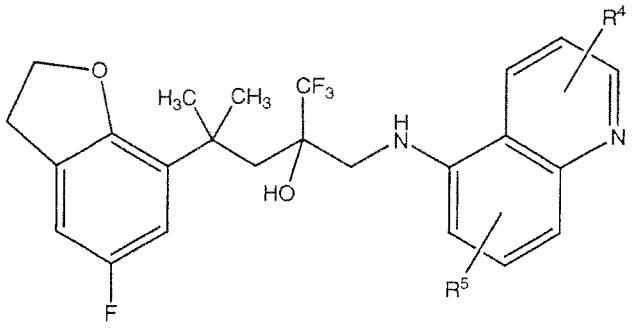
In still another embodiment, A and Q are independently selected from the group consisting of aryl and heteroaryl groups substituted with at least a halogen atom, cyano group, hydroxy group, or C_1-C_{10} alkoxy group (preferably C_1-C_5 alkoxy group, or more preferably C_1-C_3 alkoxy group); R^1, R^2, and R^3 are independently selected from the group consisting of unsubstituted and substituted C_1-C_5 alkyl groups (preferably, C_1-C_3 alkyl groups); B is a C_1-C_5 alkylene group (alternatively, C_1-C_3 alkyl groups); D is the –NH- or –NR'- group, wherein R' is a C_1-C_5 alkyl group (preferably, C_1-C_3 alkyl group); and E is the hydroxy group.

In yet another embodiment, A comprises a dihydrobenzofuranyl group substituted with a halogen atom; Q comprises a quinolinyl or isoquinolinyl group substituted with a C_1-C_{10} alkyl group; R^1 and R^2 are independently selected from the group consisting of unsubstituted and substituted C_1-C_5 alkyl groups (preferably, C_1-C_3 alkyl groups); B is a C_1-C_3 alkylene group; D is the –NH- group; E is the hydroxy group; and R^3 comprises a completely halogenated C_1-C_{10} alkyl group (preferably, completely halogenated C_1-C_5 alkyl group; more preferably, completely halogenated C_1-C_3 alkyl group).

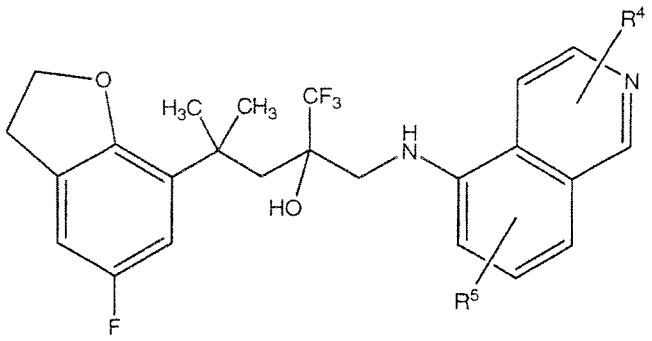
In still another embodiment, A comprises a dihydrobenzofuranyl group substituted with a fluorine atom; Q comprises a quinolinyl or isoquinolinyl group substituted with a methyl group; R^1 and R^2 are independently selected from the group consisting of unsubstituted and substituted C_1-C_5 alkyl groups; B is a C_1-C_3 alkylene

group; D is the –NH- group; E is the hydroxy group; and R^3 comprises a trifluoromethyl group.

In a further embodiment, said at least a DIGRA has Formula II or III.



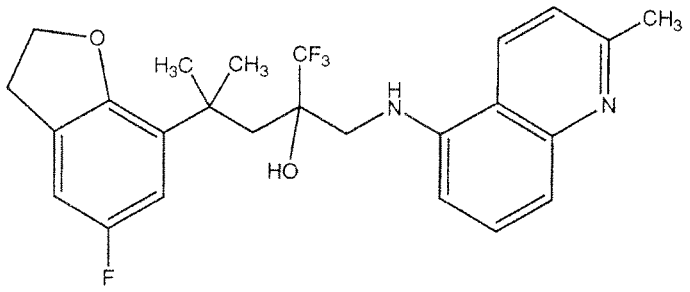
(II)



(III)

wherein R^4 and R^5 are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, cyano, hydroxy, C_1-C_{10} (alternatively, C_1-C_5, or C_1-C_3) alkoxy groups, unsubstituted C_1-C_{10} (alternatively, C_1-C_5, or C_1-C_3) linear or branched alkyl groups, substituted C_1-C_{10} (alternatively, C_1-C_5, or C_1-C_3) linear or branched alkyl groups, unsubstituted C_3-C_{10} (alternatively, C_3-C_6, or C_3-C_5) cyclic alkyl groups, and substituted C_3-C_{10} (alternatively, C_3-C_6, or C_3-C_5) cyclic alkyl groups.

In still another embodiment, said at least a DIGRA has Formula IV.



(IV)

Methods for preparing compounds of Formula I, II, III, or IV are disclosed, for example, in U.S. Patents 6,897,224; 6,903,215; 6,960,581, which are incorporated herein by reference in their entirety. Still other methods for preparing such compounds also can be found in PCT Patent Application WO 2006/050998 A1.

Non-limiting examples of compounds having Formula I include 5-[4-(5-fluoro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethyl-pentylamino]-2-methylquinoline, 5-[4-(5-fluoro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethyl-pentylamino]-1-methylisoquinoline, 5-[4-(5-fluoro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethyl-pentylamino]isoquinol-1(2H)-one, 5-[4-(5-fluoro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethyl-pentylamino]-2,6-dimethylquinoline, 5-[4-(5-fluoro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethyl-pentylamino]-6-chloro-2-methylquinoline, 5-[4-(5-fluoro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethyl-pentylamino]isoquinoline, 5-[4-(5-fluoro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethyl-pentylamino]quinoline, 5-[4-(2,3-dihydro-5-fluoro-7-benzofuranyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethyl-pentylamino]quinolin-2[1H]-one, 6-fluro-5-[4-(5-fluoro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethyl-pentylamino]-2-methylquinoline, 8-fluoro-,5-[4-(5-fluoro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethyl-pentylamino]-2-methylquinoline, 5-[4-(5-fluoro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethyl-pentylamino]-2-methylisoquinol-1-[2h]-one, and enantiomers thereof.

In yet another embodiment, said at least a DIGRA has Formula I, wherein

(a) A is an aryl group optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, which are independently selected from the group consisting of C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5 alkenyl, C_2-C_5 alkynyl, C_1-C_3 alkanoyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, C_1-C_5 alkoxy, C_2-C_5 alkenyloxy, C_2-C_5 alkynyloxy, aryloxy, acyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, aroyl, aminocarbonyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, dialkylaminocarbonyl, aminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkanoylamino, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylsulfonylamino, aminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 alkylaminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaninosulfonyl, halogen, hydroxy, carboxy, cyano, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, nitro, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl or aryl, ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is optionally oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone;

(b) R^1 and R^2 are each independently hydrogen or C_1-C_5 alkyl;

(c) R^3 is the trifluoromethyl group;

(d) B is C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5 alkenyl, or C_2-C_5 alkynyl, each optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, wherein each substituent group of B is independently C_1-C_3 alkyl, hydroxy, halogen, amino, or oxo;

(e) D is absent;

(f) E is the hydroxy group; and

(g) Q is an azaindolyl group optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, wherein each substituent group of Q is independently C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5 alkenyl, C_2-C_5 alkynyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, C_1-C_5 alkoxy, C_2-C_5 alkenyloxy, C_2-C_5 alkynyloxy, aryloxy, acyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, C_1-C_5 alkanoyloxy, aminocarbonyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, dialkylaminocarbonyl, aminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-

C_5 alkanoylamino, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylsulfonylamino, aminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 alkylaminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminosulfonyl, halogen, hydroxy, carboxy, cyano, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, trifluoromethylthio, nitro, or amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl, ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is optionally oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone, wherein each substituent group of Q is optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups selected from the group consisting of C_1-C_3 alkyl, C_1-C_3 alkoxy, halogen, hydroxy, oxo, cyano, amino, and trifluoromethyl.

Non-limiting examples of these compounds include 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-4-methyl-2-(1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c] pyridin-2-ylmethyl)pentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-4-methyl-2-(1H-pyrrolo[3,2-c] pyridin-2-ylmethyl)pentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-methyl-4-phenyl-2-(1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)pentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(4-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-4-methyl-2-(1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c] pyridin-2-ylmethyl)pentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-methyl-4-phenyl-2-(1H-pyrrolo[3,2-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)pentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(4-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-4-methyl-2-(1H-pyrrolo[3,2-c] pyridin-2-ylmethyl)pentan-2-ol; 5-fluoro-2-[4,4,4-trifluoro-3-hydroxy-1,1-dimethyl-3-(1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)butyl]phenol; 4-fluoro-2-[4,4,4-trifluoro-3-hydroxy-1,1-dimethyl-3-(1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)butyl]phenol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-4-methyl-2-(1H-pyrrolo[3,2-c] pyridin-2-ylmethyl)pentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-4-methyl-2-(3-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)pentan-2-ol; and 4-fluoro-2-[4,4,4-trifluoro-3-hydroxy-1,1-dimethyl-3-(1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)butyl]phenol.

In still another embodiment, said at least a DIGRA has Formula I, wherein

(a) A is an aryl or heteroaryl group, each optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, which are independently selected from the group consisting of C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5 alkenyl, C_2-C_5 alkynyl, C_1-C_3 alkanoyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, C_1-C_5 alkoxy, C_2-C_5 alkenyloxy, C_2-C_5 alkynyloxy, aryloxy, acyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, aroyl, aminocarbonyl,

alkylaminocarbonyl, dialkylaminocarbonyl, aminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkanoylamino, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylsulfonylamino, aminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 alkylaminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaninosulfonyl, halogen, hydroxy, carboxy, cyano, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, nitro, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl or aryl, ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is optionally oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone;

(b) R^1 and R^2 are each independently hydrogen or C_1-C_5 alkyl, or R^1 and R^2 together with the carbon atom they are commonly attached to form a C_3-C_8 spiro cycloalkyl ring;

(c) B is the methylene or carbonyl group;

(d) R^3 is a carbocycle, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, carbocycle-C_1-C_8 alkyl, aryl-C_1-C_8 alkyl, aryl-C_1-C_8 haloalkyl, heterocyclyl-C_1-C_8 alkyl, heteroaryl-C_1-C_8 alkyl, carbocycle-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, aryl-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, heterocyclyl-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, or heteroaryl-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, each optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups;

(e) D is the –NH- group;

(f) E is the hydroxy group; and

(g) Q comprises a methylated benzoxazinone.

Non-limiting examples of these compounds include 2-benzyl-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methylpentanoic acid(4-methyl-1-oxo-1H-benzo[d][1,2]oxazin-6-yl)amide; 2-benzyl-4-(5-fluoro-2-hydroxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methylpentanoic acid(4-methyl-1-oxo-1H-benzo[d][1,2]oxazin-6-yl)amide; 2-cyclohexylmethyl-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methylpentanoic acid(4-methyl-1-oxo-1H-benzo[d][1,2]oxazin-6-yl)amide; 2-cyclohexylmethyl-4-(5-fluoro-2-

hydroxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methylpentanoic acid(4-methyl-1-oxo-1H-benzo[d][1,2]oxazin-6-yl)amide; 2-benzyl-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-4-methylpentanoic acid(4-methyl-1-oxo-1H-benzo[d][1,2]oxazin-6-yl)amide; and 2-cyclohexylmethyl-2-hydroxy-4-methylpentanoic acid(4-methyl-1-oxo-1H-benzo[d][1,2]oxazin-6-yl)amide.

In still another embodiment, said at least a DIGRA has Formula I, wherein

(a) A is an aryl or heteroaryl group, each optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, which are independently selected from the group consisting of C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5 alkenyl, C_2-C_5 alkynyl, C_1-C_3 alkanoyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, C_1-C_5 alkoxy, C_2-C_5 alkenyloxy, C_2-C_5 alkynyloxy, aryloxy, acyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, aroyl, aminocarbonyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, dialkylaminocarbonyl, aminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkanoylamino, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylsulfonylamino, aminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 alkylaminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaninosulfonyl, halogen, hydroxy, carboxy, cyano, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, nitro, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl or aryl, ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is optionally oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone;

(b) R^1 and R^2 are each independently hydrogen or C_1-C_5 alkyl, or R^1 and R^2 together with the carbon atom they are commonly attached to form a C_3-C_8 spiro cycloalkyl ring;

(c) R^3 is the trifluoromethyl group;

(d) B is C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5 alkenyl, or C_2-C_5 alkynyl, each optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, wherein each substituent group of B is independently C_1-C_3 alkyl, hydroxy, halogen, amino, or oxo;

(e) D is absent;

(f) E is the hydroxy group; and

(g) Q is an aryl or heteroaryl group one to three substituent groups, which are independently selected from the group consisting of C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5 alkenyl, C_2-C_5 alkynyl, C_1-C_3 alkanoyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, C_1-C_5 alkoxy, C_2-C_5 alkenyloxy, C_2-C_5 alkynyloxy, aryloxy, acyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, aroyl, aminocarbonyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, dialkylaminocarbonyl, aminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkanoylamino, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylsulfonylamino, aminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 alkylaminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaninosulfonyl, halogen, hydroxy, carboxy, cyano, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, nitro, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl or aryl, ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is optionally oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone, wherein each substituent group of Q is optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups selected from the group consisting of C_1-C_3 alkyl, C_1-C_3 alkoxy, acyl, C_1-C_3 silanyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, carboxy, halogen, hydroxy, oxo, cyano, heteroaryl, heterocyclyl, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl or aryl, ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl, and trifluoromethyl.

Non-limiting examples of these compounds include 2-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-4-methylpentan-2-ol; 2-biphenyl-4-ylmethyl-1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-4-methylpentan-2-ol; 2-(3,5-dimethylbenzyl)-1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-4-methylpentan-2-ol; 2-(3-bromobenzyl)-1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-4-methylpentan-2-ol; 2-(3,5-dichlorobenzyl)-1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-4-methylpentan-2-ol; 2-(3,5-bis-trifluoromethylbenzyl)-1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-4-methylpentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-(3-fluoro-5-trifluoromethylbenzyl)-4-methylpentan-2-ol; 2-(3-chloro-2-fluoro-5-trifluoromethylbenzyl-)-1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-4-methylpentan-2-ol; 4-[4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]benzonitrile; 2-(3,5-dibromobenzyl)-1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-

methoxyphenyl)-4-methylpentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-(2-fluoro-3-trifluoromethylbenzyl)-4-methylpentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-(2-fluoro-5-trifluoromethylbenzyl)-4-methylpentan-2-ol.

In still another embodiment, said at least a DIGRA has Formula I, wherein

(a) A is an aryl, heteroaryl, or C_5-C_{15} cycloalkyl group, each optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, which are independently selected from the group consisting of C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5 alkenyl, C_2-C_5 alkynyl, C_1-C_3 alkanoyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, C_1-C_5 alkoxy, C_2-C_5 alkenyloxy, C_2-C_5 alkynyloxy, aryloxy, acyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, aroyl, aminocarbonyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, dialkylaminocarbonyl, aminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkanoylamino, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylsulfonylamino, aminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 alkylaminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaninosulfonyl, halogen, hydroxy, carboxy, cyano, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, nitro, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl or aryl, ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is optionally oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone;

(b) R^1 and R^2 are each independently hydrogen, C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_5-C_{15} arylalkyl, or R^1 and R^2 together with the carbon atom they are commonly attached to form a C_3-C_8 spiro cycloalkyl ring;

(c) R^3 is the trifluoromethyl group;

(d) B is the carbonyl group or methylene group, which is optionally independently substituted with one or two substituent groups selected from C_1-C_5 alkyl, hydroxy, and halogen;

(e) D is absent;

(f) E is the hydroxy group or amino group wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl; and

(g) Q comprises a pyrrolidine, morpholine, thiomorpholine, piperazine, piperidine, 1H-pyridin-4-one, 1H-pyridin-2-one, 1H-pyridin-4-ylideneamine, 1H-quinolin-4-ylideneamine, pyran, tetrahydropyran, 1,4-diazepane, 2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane, 2,3,4,5-tetrahydrobenzo[b][1,4]diazepine, dihydroquinoline, tetrahydroquinoline, 5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-1H-quinolin-4-one, tetrahydroisoquinoline, decahydroisoquinoline, 2,3-dihydro-1H-isoindole, 2,3-dihydro-1H-indole, chroman, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoxaline, 1,2-dihydroindazol-3-one, 3,4-dihydro-2H-benzo[1,4]oxazine, 4H-benzo[1,4]thiazine, 3,4-dihydro-2H-benzo[1,4]thiazine, 1,2-dihydrobenzo[d] [1,3]oxazin4-one, 3,4-dihydrobenzo[1,4]oxazin4-one, 3H-quinazolin4-one, 3,4-dihydro-1H-quinoxalin-2-one, 1H-quinnolin-4-one, 1H-quinazolin4-one, 1H-[1,5]naphthyridin-4-one, 5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-1H-[1,- 5]naphthyridin-4-one, 2,3-dihydro-1H-[1,5]naphthyridin-4-one, 1,2-dihydropyrido[3,2-d][1,3]oxazin-4-one, pyrrolo[3,4-c]pyridine-1,3-dione, 1,2-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-one, or tetrahydro[b][1,4]diazepinone group, each optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, wherein each substituent group of Q is independently C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5 alkenyl, C_2-C_5 alkynyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, C_1-C_5 alkoxy, C_2-C_5 alkenyloxy, C_2-C_5 alkynyloxy, aryloxy, acyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, C_1-C_5 alkanoyloxy, aminocarbonyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, dialkylaminocarbonyl, aminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkanoylamino, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylsulfonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylaminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminosulfonyl, halogen, hydroxy, carboxy, oxo, cyano, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, trifluoromethylthio, nitro, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl, ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl, or C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is optionally oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone, wherein each substituent group of Q is optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups selected from C_1-C_3 alkyl, C_1-C_3 alkoxy, C_1-C_3 alkoxycarbonyl, acyl, aryl, benzyl, heteroaryl, heterocyclyl, halogen, hydroxy, oxo, cyano, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl, or

ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl.

Non-limiting examples of these compounds include 2-(2,6-dimethylmorpholin-4-ylmethyl)-1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-4-methylpentan-2-ol; 1-[4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-quinolin-4-one; 1-[4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-3,5-dimethylpiperidin-4-one; 1-[4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-3-methyl-1H-quinolin-4-one; 1-[4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-2,3-dihydro-1H-quinolin-4-one; 1-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-quinolin-4-one; 1-[4-(3-fluorophenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-quinolin-4-one; 1-[4-(4-fluoro-2-hydroxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-quinolin-4-one; 1-[4-phenyl-2-hydroxy-4-methyl- -2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-quinolin-4-one; 1-[4-(5-fluoro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-quinolin-4-one; 1-[4-(5-bromo-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-quinolin-4-one; 1-[4-(5-methyl-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-quinolin-4-one; 1-[4-(5-chloro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-quinolin-4-one; 1-[4-(2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-quinolin-4-one; 1-[4-(5-fluoro-2-hydroxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-[1,5]naphthyridin-4-one; 1-[4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-2,4-dimethylpentyl]-3,5-dimethyl-1H-pyridin-4-one; 1-[2-hydroxy-4-(2-methoxy-5-thiophen-2-ylphenyl)-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-quinolin-4-one; 1-[4-(6-bromobenzo[1,3]dioxol-4-yl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-quinolin-4-one; 1-[4-(5-fluoro-2-hydroxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-3-methyl-1H-quinolin-4-one; 1-[2-hydroxy-4-(4-hydroxybiphenyl-3-yl)-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-quinolin-4-one; 1-{4-[5-(3,5-dimethylisoxazol-4-yl)-2-hydroxyphenyl]-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl}-1H-quinolin-4-one; 1-[2-hydroxy-4-(2-hydroxy-5-thiophen-3-ylphenyl)-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-quinolin-4-one; 1-{4-[5-(3,5-dimethylisoxazol-4-yl)-2-methoxyphenyl]-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl}-1H-quinolin-4-one; 1-[2-hydroxy-4-methyl-4-(3-pyridin-3-

ylphenyl)-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-quinolin-4-one; 4-methoxy-3-[4,4,4-trifluoro-3-hydroxy-1,1-dimethyl-3-(4-oxo-4H-quinolin-1-ylmethyl)butyl]benzaldehyde; 1-[2-hydroxy-4-(2-methoxy-5-thiophen-3-ylphenyl)-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-quinolin-4-one; 1-[4-(5-furan-3-yl-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-quinolin-4-one; 1-[2-hydroxy-4-(4-methoxybiphenyl-3-yl)-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-quinolin-4-one; 1-[4-(5-acetyl-2-hydroxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-quinolin-4-one; 1-[3,3,3-trifluoro-2-(6-fluoro-4-methylchroman-4-ylmethyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-1H-quinolin-4-one; 1-(4-{3-[1-(benzyloxyimino)ethyl]phenyl}-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl)-1H-quinolin-4-one; 1-[4-(5-acetyl-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-quinolin-4-one; 1-(2-hydroxy-4-{3-[1-(methoxyimino)ethyl]phenyl}-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl)-1H-quinolin-4-one; 1-[4-(5-bromo-2-hydroxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-quinolin-4-one; 1-(2-hydroxy-4-{3-[1-(hydroxyimino)ethyl]phenyl}-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl)-1H-quinolin-4-one; 1-[4-(5-bromo-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-quinolin-4-one; 1-[4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-quinolin-4-one; 1-[4-(3,5-dimethylphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-quinolin-4-one; 1-{2-hydroxy-4-methyl-4-[3-(2-methyl-[1,3]dioxolan-2-yl)phenyl]-2-trifluoromethylpentyl}-1H-quinolin-4-one; 1-[4-(2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-[1,5]naphthyridin-4-one; 1-[4-(3-[1,3]dioxan-2-ylphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-quinolin-4-one; 1-{4-[3-(3,5-dimethylisoxazol-4-yl)phenyl]-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl}-1H-quinolin-4-one; 1-[4-(2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-3,5-dimethyl-1H-pyridin-4-one; 1-[4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-2-hydroxymethyl-3,5-dimethyl-1H-pyridin-4-one; 1-[4-(5-fluoro-2-hydroxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-3-hydroxymethyl-1H-quinolin-4-one; 1-[4-(3-bromophenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-quinolin-4-one; 1-[4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-6-methyl-1H-quinolin-4-one; 6-chloro-1-[4-(5-fluoro-2-hydroxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-quinolin-4-one; 1-[-4-(2-difluoromethoxy-5-fluorophenyl)-2-

hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-quinolin-4-one; 1-(4-biphenyl-3-yl-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl)-1H-quinolin-4-one; 1-[2-hydroxy-4-(2-hydroxy-5-methylphenyl)-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-quinolin-4-one; 1-[2-hydroxy-4-(3-isopropoxyphenyl)-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-quinolin-4-one; 1-[4-(3-ethoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-quinolin-4-one; 1-[2-hydroxy-4-(2-methoxy-5-methylphenyl)-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-quinolin-4-one; 1-[4-(2,5-dimethylphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-quinolin-4-one; 1-[2-hydroxy-4-(3-methoxyphenyl)-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-quinolin-4-one; 1-[4-(5-fluoro-2-hydroxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1,2-dihydroindazol-3-one; 7-fluoro-1-[4-(5-fluoro-2-hydroxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-quinolin-4-one; 1-[4-(5-fluoro-2-hydroxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-3,5-dimethyl-1H-pyridin-4-one; 7-fluoro-1-[4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-quinolin-4-one; 1-(2-hydroxy-4-methyl-4-phenyl-2-trifluoromethylhexyl)-1H-quinolin-4-one; 1-[4-(4-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-H-quinolin-4-one; 1-[4-(3,4-dimethylphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-quinolin-4-one; 8-fluoro-1-[4-(5-fluoro-2-hydroxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-quinolin-4-one; 6-fluoro-1-[4-(5-fluoro-2-hydroxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-quinolin-4-one; 7-chloro-1-[4-(5-fluoro-2-hydroxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-quinolin-4-one; 1-[4-(5-fluoro-2-isopropoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-H-quinolin-4-one; 1-[4-(2-ethoxy-5-fluorophenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-quinolin-4-one; 8-fluoro-1-[4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-quinolin-4-one; 6-fluoro-1-[4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-quinolin-4-one; 1-[2-hydroxy-4-(5-methanesulfonyl-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-quinolin-4-one; 1-[2-hydroxy-4-methyl-4-(5-methylsulfanyl-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-quinolin-4-one; 7-chloro-1-[4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-quinolin-4-one; 3-chloro-1-[4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-5-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyridin-2-one; 1-[2-hydroxy-4-(5-methanesulfonyl-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-4-

methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-3-methyl-1H-quinolin-4-one; 1-[2-hydroxy-4-(2-methoxy-5-pyridin-3-ylphenyl)-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-quinolin-4-one; 1-[2-hydroxy-4-(2-hydroxy-3,5-dimethylphenyl)-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-H-quinolin-4-one; 1-[4-(3-[1,3]dioxan-2-yl-4-fluorophenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-quinolin-4-one; 2-(1,1-dioxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-1λ^6-benzo[1,4]thiazin-4-ylmethyl)-1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-4-methylpentan-2-ol; 2-(2,3-dihydrobenzo[1,4]oxazin4-ylmethyl)-1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-4-methylpentan-2-ol; 1-[4-(5-fluoro-2-hydroxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-H-quinolin-4-one; 1-[4-(5-fluoro-2-hydroxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-H-[1,5]naphthyridin-4-one; 1-[4-(5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-H-quinolin-4-one; 1-[4-(2,4-dimethylphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-quinolin-4-one; 1-[4-(4-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-H-quinolin-4-one; 1-[4-(3-fluoro-4-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-quinolin-4-one; 1-(4-benzo[1,3]dioxol-4-yl-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl)-1H-quinolin-4-one; 1-[4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1,2-dihydroindazol-3-one; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-4-methyl-2-(1-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-1λ^4-benzo[1,4-]thiazin-4-ylmethyl)pentan-2-ol; 1-[4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-2-hydroxymethyl-3,5-dimethyl-1H-pyridin--4-one; 1-[4-(2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-3-methyl-1H-quinolin-4-one; 1-[2-hydroxy-4-(2-methoxy-3,5-dimethylphenyl)-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-quinolin-4-one; 1-[2-hydroxy-4-(2-hydroxy-5-pyridin-3-ylphenyl)-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-quinolin-4-one; and 1-[2-hydroxy-4-(2-hydroxy-5-pyridin-5-ylphenyl)-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-quinolin-4-one.

In still another embodiment, said at least a DIGRA has Formula I, wherein A, R^1, R^2, B, D, E, and Q have the meanings disclosed immediately above, and R^3 is hydrogen, C_1-C_8 alkyl, C_2-C_8 alkenyl, C_2-C_8 alkynyl, carbocycle, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, carbocycle-C_1-C_8 alkyl, carboxy, alkoxycarbonyl, aryl-C_1-C_8 alkyl, aryl-C_1-C_8 haloalkyl, heterocyclyl-C_1-C_8 alkyl, heteroaryl-C_1-C_8 alkyl, carbocycle-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, aryl-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, heterocyclyl-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, or heteroaryl-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, each optionally

independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, wherein each substituent group of R^3 is independently C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5 alkenyl, C_2-C_5 alkynyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, phenyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxy, phenoxy, C_1-C_5 alkanoyl, aroyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, C_1-C_5 alkanoyloxy, aminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyloxy, aminocarbonyl, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyl, C_1-C_5 alkanoylamino, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylsulfonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylaminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminosulfonyl, halogen, hydroxy, carboxy, cyano, oxo, trifluoromethyl, nitro, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl, ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is optionally oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone, wherein R^3 cannot be trifluoromethyl.

In still another embodiment, said at least a DIGRA has Formula I, wherein

(a) A is an aryl, heteroaryl, or C_5-C_{15} cycloalkyl group, each optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, which are independently selected from the group consisting of C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5 alkenyl, C_2-C_5 alkynyl, C_1-C_3 alkanoyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, C_1-C_5 alkoxy, C_2-C_5 alkenyloxy, C_2-C_5 alkynyloxy, aryloxy, acyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, aroyl, aminocarbonyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, dialkylaminocarbonyl, aminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkanoylamino, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylsulfonylamino, aminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 alkylaminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaninosulfonyl, halogen, hydroxy, carboxy, cyano, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, nitro, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl or aryl, ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is optionally oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone;

(b) R^1 and R^2 are each independently hydrogen or C_1-C_5 alkyl, or R^1 and R^2 together with the carbon atom they are commonly attached to form a C_3-C_8 spiro cycloalkyl ring;

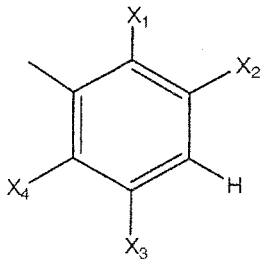
(c) R^3 is the trifluoromethyl group;

(d) B is the carbonyl group;

(e) D is the –NH- group;

(f) E is the hydroxy group; and

(g) Q comprises an optionally substituted phenyl group having the formula



wherein X_1, X_2, X_3 and X_4 are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5 alkenyl, C_2-C_5 alkynyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxy, C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is optionally oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone, C_1-C_5 alkanoyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, C_1-C_5 acyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkanoylamino, C_1-C_5 carbamoyloxy, urea, aryl, and amino wherein the nitrogen atom may be independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl, and wherein said aryl group is optionally substituted by one or more hydroxy or C_1-C_5 alkoxy groups, and wherein either nitrogen atom of the urea group may be independently substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl; or Q is an aromatic 5- to 7-membered monocyclic ring having from one to four heteroatoms in the ring independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5 alkenyl, C_2-C_5 alkynyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxy, C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is optionally oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone, C_1-C_5 alkanoyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, C_1-C_5 acyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkanoylamino, C_1-C_5 carbamoyloxy, urea, aryl optionally substituted by one or more hydroxy or C_1-C_5 alkoxy groups, and amino wherein the nitrogen atom may be independently mono- or di-

substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl, and wherein either nitrogen atom of the urea group may be independently substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl.

Non-limiting examples of these compounds include 4-(5-fluoro-2-hydroxy-phenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethyl-pentanoic acid (3,5-dichloro-phenyl)-amide; 4-(5-fluoro-2-hydroxy-phenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethyl-pentanoic acid (3-chloro-phenyl)-amide; 4-(5-fluoro-2-hydroxy-phenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethyl-pentanoic acid (2-chloro-phenyl)-amide; 4-(5-fluoro-2-hydroxy-phenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethyl-pentanoic acid (2,6-dichloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amide; 4-(5-fluoro-2-hydroxy-phenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethyl-pentanoic acid (2,6-dichloro-pyridin-4-yl)-amide; 4-(5-fluoro-2-hydroxy-phenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethyl-pentanoic acid (2,3-dichloro-phenyl)-amide; 4-(5-fluoro-2-hydroxy-phenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethyl-pentanoic acid (3,5-dimethyl-phenyl)-amide; 4-(5-fluoro-2-hydroxy-phenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethyl-pentanoic acid (3,5-bis-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-amide; 4-(5-fluoro-2-hydroxy-phenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethyl-pentanoic acid (2,5-dichloro-phenyl)-amide; 4-(5-fluoro-2-hydroxy-phenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethyl-pentanoic acid (3-bromo-phenyl)-amide; 4-(5-fluoro-2-hydroxy-phenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethyl-pentanoic acid (3,5-difluoro-phenyl)-amide; 4-(5-fluoro-2-hydroxy-phenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethyl-pentanoic acid (3,5-dibromo-phenyl)-amide.

In still another embodiment, said at least a DIGRA has Formula I, wherein

(a) A is an aryl or heteroaryl group, each optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, which are independently selected from the group consisting of C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5 alkenyl, C_2-C_5 alkynyl, C_1-C_3 alkanoyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, C_1-C_5 alkoxy, C_2-C_5 alkenyloxy, C_2-C_5 alkynyloxy, aryloxy, acyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, aroyl, aminocarbonyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, dialkylaminocarbonyl, aminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkanoylamino, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylsulfonylamino, aminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 alkylaminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaninosulfonyl, halogen, hydroxy, carboxy, cyano,

trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, nitro, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl or aryl, ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is optionally oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone;

(b) R^1 and R^2 are each independently hydrogen or C_1-C_5 alkyl;

(c) R^3 is C_1-C_8 alkyl, C_2-C_8 alkenyl, C_2-C_8 alkynyl, carbocycle, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, carbocycle-C_1-C_8 alkyl, aryl-C_1-C_8 alkyl, aryl-C_1-C_8 haloalkyl, heterocyclyl-C_1-C_8 alkyl, heteroaryl-C_1-C_8 alkyl, carbocycle-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, aryl-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, heterocyclyl-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, or heteroaryl-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, each optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, wherein each substituent group of R^3 is independently C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5 alkenyl, C_2-C_5 alkynyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, phenyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxy, phenoxy, C_1-C_5 alkanoyl, aroyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, C_1-C_5 alkanoyloxy, aminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyloxy, aminocarbonyl, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyl, C_1-C_5 alkanoylamino, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylsulfonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylaminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminosulfonyl, halogen, hydroxy, carboxy, cyano, oxo, trifluoromethyl, nitro, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl, ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl, or C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is optionally oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone, wherein R^3 cannot be trifluoromethyl;

(d) B is C_1-C_5 alkylene, C_2-C_5 alkenylene, or C_2-C_5 alkynylene, each optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, wherein each substituent group of B is independently C_1-C_3 alkyl, hydroxy, halogen, amino, or oxo;

(e) D is absent;

(f) E is the hydroxy group; and

(g) Q comprises an azaindolyl group optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, wherein each substituent group of Q is independently C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5 alkenyl, C_2-C_5 alkynyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, C_1-C_5 alkoxy, C_2-C_5 alkenyloxy, C_2-C_5 alkynyloxy, aryloxy, acyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, C_1-C_5 alkanoyloxy, aminocarbonyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, dialkylaminocarbonyl, aminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkanoylamino, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylsulfonylamino, aminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 alkylaminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminosulfonyl, halogen, hydroxy, carboxy, cyano, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, trifluoromethylthio, nitro, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl, ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl, or C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is optionally oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone, wherein each substituent group of Q is optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups selected from C_1-C_3 alkyl, C_1-C_3 alkoxy, halogen, hydroxy, oxo, cyano, amino, or trifluoromethyl.

Non-limiting examples of these compounds include 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-4-methyl-2-(1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)pentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-4-methyl-2-(1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)pentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-4-methyl-2-(1H-pyrrolo[3,2-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)pentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-4-methyl-2-(1H-pyrrolo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)pentan-2-ol; 4-fluoro-2-[4,4,4-trifluoro-3-hydroxy-1,1-dimethyl-3-(1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)butyl]phenol; 4-fluoro-2-[4,4,4-trifluoro-3-hydroxy-1,1-dimethyl-3-(1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)butyl]phenol; 4-fluoro-2-[4,4,4-trifluoro-3-hydroxy-1,1-dimethyl-3-(1H-pyrrolo[3,2-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)butyl]phenol; 4-fluoro-2-[4,4,4-trifluoro-3-hydroxy-1,1-dimethyl-3-(1H-pyrrolo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)butyl]phenol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(3-fluorophenyl)-4-methyl-2-(1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)pentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-4-methyl-2-(1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)pentan-2-ol; 4-(2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-1,1,1-trifluoro-4-methyl-2-(1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-yelmethyl)pentan-2-ol; 4-(2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-1,1,1-trifluoro-4-methyl-2-(1H-pyrrolo[3,2-c]pyridin-2-yelmethyl)pentan-2-ol;

1,1,1-trifluoro-4-methyl-4-phenyl-2-(1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridine-2-ylmethyl)pentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(4-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-4-methyl-2-(1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)pentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(4-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-4-methyl-2-(1H-pyrrolo[3,2-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)pentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-methyl-4-phenyl-2-(1H-pyrrolo[3,2-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)pentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-4-methyl-2-(1H-pyrrolo[3,2-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)pentan-2-ol; 5-fluoro-2-[4,4,4-trifluoro-3-hydroxy-1,1-dimethyl-3-(1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)butyl]phenol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-4-methyl-2-(1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)pentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-4-methyl-2-(3-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)pentan-2-ol; 4-fluoro-2-[4,4,4-trifluoro-3-hydroxy-1,1-dimethyl-3-(3-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)butyl]phenol; 5-fluoro-2-[4,4,4-trifluoro-3-hydroxy-1,1-dimethyl-3-(1H-pyrrolo[3,2-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)butyl]pentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-4-methyl-2-(1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridine-2-ylmethyl)pentan-2-ol; 4-fluoro-2-[4,4,4-trifluoro-3-hydroxy-1,1-dimethyl-3-(1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]-[3-methylpyridin]-2-ylmethyl)butyl]phenol; 4-fluoro-2-[4,4,4-trifluoro-3-hydroxy-1,1-dimethyl-3-(1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]-[2-fluoropyridin]-2-ylmethyl)butyl]phenol; and 4-fluoro-2-[4,4,4-trifluoro-3-hydroxy-1,1-dimethyl-3-(1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]-[2-trifluoromethylpyridin]-2-ylmethyl)butyl]phenol.

In still another embodiment, said at least a DIGRA has Formula I, wherein

(a) A is an aryl or heteroaryl group, each optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, which are independently selected from the group consisting of C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5 alkenyl, C_2-C_5 alkynyl, C_1-C_3 alkanoyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, C_1-C_5 alkoxy, C_2-C_5 alkenyloxy, C_2-C_5 alkynyloxy, aryloxy, acyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, aroyl, aminocarbonyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, dialkylaminocarbonyl, aminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkanoylamino, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylsulfonylamino, aminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 alkylaminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaninosulfonyl, halogen, hydroxy, carboxy, cyano, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, nitro, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl or aryl, ureido wherein either

nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is optionally oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone;

(b) R^1 and R^2 are each independently hydrogen or C_1-C_5 alkyl, or R^1 and R^2 together with the carbon atom they are commonly attached to form a C_3-C_8 spiro cycloalkyl ring;

(c) R^3 is the trifluoromethyl group;

(d) B is C_1-C_5 alkylene, C_2-C_5 alkenylene, or C_2-C_5 alkynylene, each optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, wherein each substituent group of B is independently C_1-C_3 alkyl, hydroxy, halogen, amino, or oxo;

(e) D is absent;

(f) E is the hydroxy group; and

(g) Q comprises a heteroaryl group optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, which are independently selected from the group consisting of C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5 alkenyl, C_2-C_5 alkynyl, C_1-C_3 alkanoyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, C_1-C_5 alkoxy, C_2-C_5 alkenyloxy, C_2-C_5 alkynyloxy, aryloxy, acyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, aroyl, aminocarbonyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, dialkylaminocarbonyl, aminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkanoylamino, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylsulfonylamino, aminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 alkylaminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaninosulfonyl, halogen, hydroxy, carboxy, cyano, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, nitro, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl or aryl, ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is optionally oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone, wherein each substituent group of Q is optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups selected from the group consisting of C_1-C_3 alkyl, C_1-C_3 alkoxy, acyl, C_1-C_3 silanyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, carboxy, halogen, hydroxy, oxo, cyano,

heteroaryl, heterocyclyl, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl or aryl, ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl, or trifluoromethyl.

Non-limiting examples of these compounds include 4-cyclohexyl-1,1,1-trifluoro-4-methyl-2-quinolin-4-ylmethylpentan-2-ol; 4-pyrimidin-5-yl-2-[4,4,4-trifluoro-3-hydroxy-1,1-dimethyl-3-(1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)butyl]phenol; 4-pyrimidin-5-yl-2-[4,4,4-trifluoro-3-hydroxy-1,1-dimethyl-3-(1H-pyrrolo[3,2-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)butyl]phenol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-4-methyl-2-(3-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[3,2-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)pentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-4-methyl-2-(1H-pyrrolo[3,2-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)pentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-4-methyl-2-(3-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)pentan-2-ol; 2-(4,6-dimethyl-1H-pyrrolo[3,2-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-4-methylpentan-2-ol; 2-(5,7-dimethyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-4-methylpentan-2-ol; 2-[4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-pyrrolo[3,2-b]pyridine-5-carbonitrile; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-4-methyl-2-(6-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[3,2-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)pentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-4-methyl-2-(4-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[3,2-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)pentan-2-ol; 2-[4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-4-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[3,2-c]pyridine-6-carbonitrile; 2-[4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridine-5-carbonitrile; 2-[4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-pyrrolo[3,2-c]pyridine-4-carbonitrile; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-4-methyl-2-(5H-pyrrolo[3,2-d]pyrimidin-6-ylmethyl)pentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-4-methyl-2-thieno[2,3-d]pyridazin-2-ylmethylpentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-4-methyl-2-(5H-pyrrolo[3,2-c]pyridazin-6-ylmethyl)pentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-4-methyl-2-(2-methyl-5H-pyrrolo[3,2-d]pyrimidin-6-ylmethyl)pentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-4-methyl-2-(1H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyridazin-2-ylmethyl)pentan-2-ol; 2-(4,6-dimethyl-H-pyrrolo[3,2-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-4-methylpentan-2-ol; 4-(5-chloro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2-(4,6-

dimethyl-1H-pyrrolo[3,2-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-1,1,1-trifluoro-4-methylpentan-2-ol; 2-[4-(5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-pyrrolo[3,2-b]pyridine-5-carbonitrile; 4-(5-chloro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-1,1,1-trifluoro-4-methyl-2-(3-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)pentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-4-methyl-2-(5H-pyrrolo[3,2-c]- pyridazin-6-ylmethyl)pentan-2-ol; 4-(5-chloro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-1,1,1-trifluoro-4-methyl-2-(5H-pyrrolo[3,2-c]pyridazin-6-ylmethyl)pentan-2-ol; 4-(5-chloro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-1,1,1-trifluoro-4-methyl-2-(1-H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyridazin-2-ylmethyl)pentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-(7-fluoro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2ylmethyl)-4-methylpentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-4-methyl-2-(4-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)pentan-2-ol; 2-(5,7-dichloro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-4-methylpentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-4-methyl-2-(5-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)pentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-(5-methoxy-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-4-methylpentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-4-methyl-2-(4-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)pentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-2-(5-isopropoxy-lH-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-4-methylpentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-2-(5-methoxy-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-4-methylpentan-2-ol; 4-(5-chloro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-1,1,1-trifluoro-2-(5-methoxy-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-4-methylpentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-2-(7-fluoro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-4-methylpentan-2-ol; 4-(5-chloro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-1-trifluoro-4-methyl-2-(5-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)pentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-4-methyl-2-(5-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)pentan-2-ol; 4-(5-chloro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-1,1,1-trifluoro-2-(5-isopropoxy-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-4-methylpentan-2-ol; 4-(5-chloro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-1,1,1-trifluoro-2-(7-fluoro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-4-methylpentan-2-ol; 4-(5-chloro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2-(5-dimethylamino-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-1,1,1-trifluoro-4-methylpentan-2-ol; 4-(5-chloro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-1,1,1-trifluoro-4-methyl-2-(5-piperidin-1-yl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)pentan-2-ol; 4-(5-chloro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-

7-yl)-1,1,1-trifluoro-4-methyl-2-(5-morpholin-4-yl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)pentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-4-methyl-2-(5-piperidin-1-yl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)pentan-2-ol; 4-(5-chloro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2-(5-ethoxy-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-1,1,1-trifluoro-4-methylpentan-2-ol; 2-(5-benzyloxy-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-4-methylpentan-2-ol; 2-(5-benzyloxy-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-4-(5-chloro-2,3-dihydrobenzofiran-7-yl)-1,1,1-trifluoro-4-methylpentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-(5-chloro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c-]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-4-methylpentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-4-methyl-2-[5-(methylamino)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl]pentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-4-methyl-2-(5-amino-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)pentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-4-methyl-2-(6-amino-1H-pyrrol- o[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)pentan-2-ol; 4-(5-chloro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-1,1,1-trifluoro-2-(5-amino-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-4-methylpentan-2-ol; 4-(5-chloro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-1,1,1-trifluoro-4-methyl-2-(5-methylamino-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)pentan-2-ol; 7-[4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-7-ium chloride; 6-[4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-2-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-6-ium chloride; 4-(5-bromo-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-1,1,1-trifluoro-4-methyl-2-(1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)pentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-methyl-4-(5-methyl-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2-(1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)pentan-2-ol; 4-(5-chloro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-1,1,1-trifluoro-4-methyl-2-(1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)pentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-4-methyl-2-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-1-ylmethylpentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-4-methyl-2-(6-oxy-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)pentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-4-methyl-2-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-1-ylmethylpentan-2-ol; 2-benzo[b]thiophen-2-ylmethyl-1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-4-methylpentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-4-methyl-2-thieno[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethylpentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-indazol-1-ylmethyl-4-methylpentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-4-methyl-2-pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyridin-2-ylmethylpentan-2-ol; 4-(5-

chloro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2,4-dimethyl-1-thieno[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylpentan-2-ol; 4-(5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-2,4-dimethyl-1-thieno[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylpentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-furo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethy- l-4-methylpentan-2-ol; 4-(5-chloro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-1-furo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-yl-2,4-dimethylpentan-2-ol; 4-(5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-1-furo-[2,3-c]pyridin-2-yl-2,4-dimethylpentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-4-methyl-2-(1H-pyrrolo[3,2-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)pentan-2-ol- ; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-methyl-4-(5-methyl-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2-(1H-pyrrolo[3,2-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)pentan-2-ol; 4-(5-chloro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-1,1,1-trifluoro-4-methyl-2-(1H-pyrrolo[3,2-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)pentan-2-ol; 4-(5-bromo-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-1,1,1-trifluoro-4-methyl-2-(1H-pyrrolo[3,2-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)pentan-2-ol; 2-(3-dimethylaminomethyl-1H-pyrrolo[3,2-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-4-methylpentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-4-methyl-2-pyrrolo[3,2-c]pyridin-1-ylmethylpentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-4-methyl-2-pyrrolo[3,2-b]pyridin-1-ylmethylpentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-furo[3,2-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl-4-methylpentan-2-ol; 4-(5-chloro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-1,1,1-trifluoro-4-methyl-2-pyrrolo[3,2-b]pyridin-1-ylmethylpentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-4-methyl-2-thieno[3,2-c]pyridin-2-ylmethylpentan-2-ol; 4-(5-chloro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-1,1,1-trifluoro-4-methyl-2-thieno[3,2-c]pyridin-2-ylmethylpentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-4-methyl-2-pyrrolo[3,2-b]pyridin-1-ylmethylpentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-4-methyl-2-thieno[3,2-c]pyridin-2-ylmethylpentan-2-ol; 4-fluoro-2-(4,4,4-trifluoro-3-hydroxy-1,1-dimethyl-3-thieno[3,2-c]pyridin-2-ylmethylbutyl)phenol; 4-fluoro-2-(4,4,4-trifluoro-3-furo[3,2-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl-3-hydroxy-1,1-dimethylbutyl)phenol; 4-fluoro-2-(4,4,4-trifluoro-3-hydroxy-1,1-dimethyl-3-pyrrolo[3,2-b]pyridin-1-ylmethylbutyl)phenol; 2-[4-(5-fluoro-2-hydroxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-indole-6-carboxylic acid; 2-[4-(5-fluoro-2-hydroxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-indole-6-carboxylic acid dimethylamide; {2-[4-(5-fluoro-2-hydroxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-indol-6-yl}morpholin-4-ylmethanone; 2-[4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-indole-6-carboxylic

acid dimethylamide; {2-[4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-indol-6-yl}morpholin-4-ylmethanone; 2-[4-(5-fluoro-2-hydroxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-indole-6-carboxylic acid amide; 2-[4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-indole-6-carboxylic acid amide; 4-fluoro-2-[4,4,4-trifluoro-3-hydroxy-1,1-dimethyl-3-(5-nitro-1H-indol-2-ylmethyl)butyl]phenol; 2-[4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-indole-6-carbonitrile; 2-[4-(5-fluoro-2-hydroxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-indole-6-carbonitrile; N-{2-[4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-indol-5-yl}acetamide; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(4-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-(7-fluoro-4-methyl-1H-indo- l-2-ylmethyl)-4-methylpentan-2-ol; 5-fluoro-2-[4,4,4-trifluoro-3-(7-fluoro-4-methyl-1H-indol-2-ylmethyl)-3-hydroxy-1,1-dimethylbutyl]phenol; 2-[4-(3-[1,3]dioxolan-2-ylphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-indole-5-carbonitrile; 2-[4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-indole-5-carboxylic acid-2-trimethylsilanylethyl ester; 2-[4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-indole-5-carboxylic acid; 2-[4-(4-fluoro-2-hydroxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpenty- l]-4-methyl-1H-indole-6-carbonitrile; {2-[4-(5-Fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-indol-5-yl}piperidin-1-ylmethanone; 2-[4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-indole-5-carboxylic acid methylamide; {2-[4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-indol-5-yl}pyrrolidin-1-ylmethanone; 1-{2-[4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]1H-indole-5-carbonyl}piperidin-4-one; 2-[4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-indole-5-carboxylic acid (2-hydroxyethyl)amide; {2-[4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-indol-5-yl}(4-hydroxypiperidin-1-yl)methanone; {2-[4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-indol-5-yl}(3-hydroxypyrrolidin-1-yl)methanone; 2-[4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-indole-5-carboxylic acid cyanomethylamide; 2-[4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-indole-5-carboxylic acid (2-dimethylaminoethyl)amide; {2-[4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-

hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-indol-5-yl}(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methanone; ({2-[4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-indole-5-carbonyl}amino)acetic acid methyl ester; 2-[4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-indole-5-carboxylic acid carbamoylmethylamide; 4-({2-[4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-indole-5-carbonyl}amino)butyric acid methyl ester; ({2-[4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-indole-5-carbonyl}amino)acetic acid; 4-({2-[4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-indole-5-carbonyl}amino)butyric acid; 2-[4-(3-dimethylaminomethylphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-indole-5-carbonitrile; 4-fluoro-2-[4,4,4-trifluoro-3-hydroxy-1,1-dimethyl-3-(5-trifluoromethyl-1H-indol-2-ylmethyl)butyl]phenol; 2-[4-(5-bromo-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-4-methyl-1H-indole-6-carbonitrile; 2-[2-hydroxy-4-(5-methanesulfonyl-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-4-methyl-1H-indole-6-carbonitrile; 2-[4-(5-bromo-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-indole-5-carboxylic acid; 2-[4-(5-bromo-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-indole-5-carboxylic acid amide; 2-[4-(5-bromo-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-indole-5-carboxylic acid dimethylamide; 2-[4-(5-Bromo-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-indole-5-carboxylic acid cyanomethylamide; {2-[4-(5-bromo-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-indol-5-yl}pyrrolidin-1-ylmethanone; {2-[4-(5-bromo-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoro-methylpentyl]-1H-indol-5-yl}morpholin-4-ylmethanone; 2-[4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-indole-5-carboxylic acid amide; {2-[4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-indol-5-yl}morpholin-4-ylmethanone; 2-(4-benzo[1,3]dioxol-4-yl-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl)-4-methyl-1H-indole-6-carbonitrile; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-methyl-4-phenyl-2-quinolin-4-ylmethylhexan-2-ol; 2-[2-hydroxy-4-methyl-4-(5-methylsulfanyl-2- ,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-indole-3-carbonitrile; 7-(4,4,4-trifluoro-3-hydroxy-1,1-dimethyl-3-quinolin-4-

ylmethylbutyl)-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-5-carbonitrile; 2-[2-hydroxy-4-(5-methanesulfonyl-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-indole-3-carbonitrile; 2-[2-hydroxy-4-(2-hydroxy-5-methylphenyl)-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-4-methyl-1H-indole-6-carbonitrile; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-4-methyl-2-(5-methylsulfanyl-1H-indol-2-ylmethyl)pentan-2-ol; 2-[2-hydroxy-4-(2-methoxy-5-methylsulfanylphenyl)-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-indole-3-carbonitrile; 2-[2-Hydroxy-4-(5-methanesulfonyl-2-methoxyphenyl)-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-indole-3-carbonitrile; 2-[4-(5-fluoro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-indole-5-sulfonic acid dimethylamide; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-y- l)-4-methyl-2-(5-phenyl-1H-indol-2-ylmethyl)pentan-2-ol; 2-[4-(5-tert-butyl-2-hydroxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-indole-3-carbonitrile; 2-[2-hydroxy-4-(2-hydroxy-5-isopropylphenyl)-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-indole-3-carbonitrile; 2-[2-hydroxy-4-(2-hydroxy-3,5-dimethylphenyl)-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-indole-3-carbonitrile; 2-[2-hydroxy-4-(5-hydroxy-2,4-dimethylphenyl)-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-indole-3-carbonitrile; 2-[4-(5-tert-butyl-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-indole-3-carbonitrile; 2-[4-(5-tert-butyl-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1-methyl-1H-indole-3-carbonitrile; 2-[2-hydroxy-4-(5-isopropyl-2-methoxyphenyl)-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-indole-3-carbonitrile; 2-[2-hydroxy-4-(5-isopropyl-2-methoxyphenyl)-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1-methyl-1H-indole-3-carbonitrile; 2-[2-hydroxy-4-(2-hydroxy-5-methanesulfonylphenyl)-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-indole-3-carbonitrile; 2-[2-hydroxy-4-(2-methoxy-5-methylphenyl)-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-4-methyl-1H-indole-6-carbonitrile; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-methyl-2-quinolin-4-ylmethyl-4-o-tolylpentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-methyl-2-quinolin-4-ylmethyl-4-m-tolylpentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(2-fluorophenyl)-2-(1H-indol-2-ylmethyl)-4-methylpentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(2-fluorophenyl)-4-methyl-2-quinolin-4-ylmethylpentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(3-fluorophenyl)-2-(1H-indol-2-ylmethyl)-4-methylpentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(3-fluorophenyl)-4-methyl-2-quinolin-4-ylmethylpentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-2-(1H-indol-2-ylmethyl)-4-methylpentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-4-methyl-2-quinolin-4-ylmethylpentan-2-ol; 3-(4,4,4-trifluoro-3-hydroxy-

1,1-dimethyl-3-quinolin-4-ylmethylbutyl)phenol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-methyl-2-quinolin-4-ylmethyl-4-(2-trifluoromethylphenyl)pentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-2-(1H-indol-2-ylmethyl)-4-methyl-4-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)pentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-methyl-2-quinolin-4-ylmethyl-4-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)pentan-2-ol; 4-(3-chlorophenyl)-1,1,1-trifluoro-2-(1H-indol-2-ylmethyl)-4-methylpentan-2-ol; 4-(3-chlorophenyl)-1,1,1,-trifluoro-4-methyl-2-quinolin-4-ylmethylpentan-2-ol; 4-(4-dimethylaminophenyl)-1,1,1-trifluoro-2-(1H-indol-2-ylmethyl)-4-methylpentan-2-ol; 4-biphenyl-3-yl-1,1,1-trifluoro-4-methyl-2-quinolin-4-ylmethylpentan-2-ol; 4-(3-bromophenyl)-1,1,1-trifluoro-2-(1H-indol-2-ylmethyl)-4-methylpentan-2-ol; 4-(2-difluoromethoxy-5-fluorophenyl)-1,1,1-trifluoro-2-(1H-indol-2-ylmethyl)-4-methylpentan-2-ol; 4-biphenyl-3-yl-1,1,1-trifluoro-2-(1H-indol-2-ylmethyl)-4-methylpentan-2-ol; 4-(4-dimethylaminophenyl)-1,1,1-trifluoro-4-methyl-2-quinolin-4-ylmethylpentan-2-ol; 2-[4-(5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1,6-dihydropyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-5-one; 2-[4-(5-Fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-6-methyl-1,6-dihydropyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-5-one; 2-[4-(5-fluoro-2-methyl- phenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-4-methyl-1,4-dihydropyrrolo[3,2-b]pyridin-5-one; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-2-(6-methoxy-1H-pyrrolo[3,2-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-4-methylpentan-2-ol; 2-[4-(5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-5-methyl-1,5-dihydropyrrolo[3,2-c]pyridin-6-one; 2-[4-(5-fluoro-2-methyl- phenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1,3a-dihydropyrrolo[3,-2-c]pyridin-6-one; 2-[4-(5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1,7-dihydropyrrolo[3,2-c]pyridine-4,6-dione; 6-[4-(5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trfluoromethylpentyl]-3-methyl-1,7-dihydropyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidine-2,4-dione; 2-[4-(5-chloro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoro- methylpentyl]-1,6-dihydropyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-5-one; 2-[4-(5-chloro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-6-methyl-1,6-dihydropyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-5-one; 2-[4-(5-chloro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1,4-dihydropyrrolo[3,2-b]pyridin-5-one; 2-[4-(5-chloro-2,3-dihydrobenzofiran-7-yl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-4-methyl-1,4-dihydropyrrolo[3,2-b]pyridin-5-one; 2-[4-(5-chloro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoro-methylpentyl]-1,5-dihydropyrrolo[3,2-c]pyridin-6-one; 2-[4-(5-chloro-2,3-

dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-5-methyl-1,5-dihydropyrrolo[3,2-c]pyridin-6-one; 4-(5-chloro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-1,1,1-trifluoro-2-(6-methoxy-5,6-dihydro-1H-pyrrolo[3,2-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-4-methylpentan-2-ol; 2-[4-(5-chloro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1,7-dihydropyrrolo[3,2-c]pyridine-4,6-dione; 6-[4-(5-chloro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-3-methyl-1,7-dihydropyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidine-2,4-dione; 2-[4-(3-dimethylaminomethylphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-indole-5-carbonitrile; 1,1,1-trifluoro-2-(1H-indol-2-ylmethyl)-4-methyl-4-(3-morpholin-4-ylmethylphenyl)pentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-methyl-4-(3-morpholin-4-ylmethylphenyl)-2-(1H-pyrrolo[2- ,3-d]pyridazin-2-ylmethyl)pentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-4-methyl-2-(5-morpholin-4-ylmethyl-1H-indol-2-ylmethyl)pentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-4-methyl-2-(5-morpholin-4-ylmethyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)pentan-2-ol; {2-[4-(5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl -2-trifuoromethylpentyl]-1H-indol-5-yl}phenylmethanone; {2-[4-(5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpenty- l]-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-5-yl}phenylmethanone; {2-[4-(5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-indol-5-yl}furan-2-ylmethanone; {2-[4-(5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-5-yl}furan-2-ylmethanone; 1,1,1-trifluoro-2-(1H-indol-2-ylmethyl)-4-methyl-4-pyridin-2-ylpentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-methyl-4-pyridin-4-yl-2-quinolin-4-ylmethylpentan-2-ol; 2-(2,6-dimethylpyridin-4-ylmethyl)-1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-4-methylpentan-2-ol; 2-[3-(2,6-dimethylpyridin-4-ylmethyl)-4,4,4-trifluoro-3-hydroxy-1,1-dimethylbutyl]-4-fluorophenol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4,4-dimethyl-5-phenyl-2-quinolin-4-ylmethylpentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-4-methyl-2-pyridin-4-ylmethylpentan-2-ol; 4-fluoro-2-[4,4,4-trifluoro-3-(2-fluoropyridin-4-ylmethyl)-3-hydroxy-1,1-dimethylbutyl]phenol; 2-[3-(2-bromopyridin-4-ylmethyl)-4,4,4-trifluoro-3-hydroxy-1,1-dimethylbutyl]-4-fluorophenol; 2-(6,8-dimethylquinolin-4-ylmethyl)-1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxy- phenyl)-4-methylpentan-2-ol; 4-[4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]pyridine-2-carbonitrile; 2,6-dichloro-4-[4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]nicotinonitrile; 4-[4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-

methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]quinolin-2-ol; 2,6-dichloro-4-[4-(5-fluoro-2-hydroxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]nicotinonitrile; 2-(2-chloro-8-methylquinolin-4-ylmethyl)-1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-4-methylpentan-2-ol; 2-(2,6-dichloroquinolin-4-ylmethyl)-1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-4-methylpentan-2-ol; 2-[3-(2-chloro-8-methylquinolin-4-ylmethyl)-4,4,4-trifluoro-3-hydroxy-1,1-dimethylbutyl]-4-fluorophenol; 2-[3-(2,6-dichloroquinolin-4-ylmethyl)-4,4,4-trifluoro-3-hydroxy-1,1-dimethylbutyl]-4-fluorophenol; 4-(2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2-(2,6-dimethylpyridin-4-ylmethyl)-1,1,1-trifluoro-4-methylpentan-2-ol; 2-(2,6-dimethylpyridin-4-ylmethyl)-1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(3-fluorophenyl)-4-methylpentan-2-ol; 2-(2,6-dimethylpyridin-4-ylmethyl)-1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-4-methylpentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-4-methyl-2-quinolin-4-ylmethylpentan-2-ol; 2-(2,6-dimethylpyridin-4-ylmethyl)-1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-4-methylpentan-2-ol; 2-(2,6-dimethylpyridin-4-ylmethyl)-1,1,1-trifluoro-4-methyl-4-m-tolylpentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-4-methyl-2-(2-methylquinolin-4-ylmethyl)pentan-2-ol; 4-fluoro-2-(4,4,4-trifluoro-3-hydroxy-1,1,1-dimethyl-3-quinolin-4-ylmethylbutyl)phenol; 4-fluoro-2-[4,4,4-trifluoro-3-hydroxy-1,1-dimethyl-3-(2-methylquinolin-4-ylmethyl)butyl]phenol; 2-(2,6-dimethylpyridin-4-ylmethyl)-1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(4-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-4-methylpentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-4-methyl-2-(7-methylquinolin-4-ylmethyl)pentan-2-ol; 2-[3-(2,6-dimethylpyridin-4-ylmethyl)-4,4,4-trifluoro-3-hydroxy-1,1-dimethylbutyl]-5-fluorophenol; and 2-(5,7-dimethylquinolin-4-ylmethyl)-1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-4-methylpentan-2-ol.

In still another embodiment, said at least a DIGRA has Formula I, wherein

(a) A is an aryl or heteroaryl group, each optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, which are independently selected from the group consisting of C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5 alkenyl, C_2-C_5 alkynyl, C_1-C_3 alkanoyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, C_1-C_5 alkoxy, C_2-C_5 alkenyloxy, C_2-C_5 alkynyloxy, aryloxy, acyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, aroyl, aminocarbonyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, dialkylaminocarbonyl, aminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkanoylamino, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylsulfonylamino, aminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5

alkylaminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaninosulfonyl, halogen, hydroxy, carboxy, cyano, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, nitro, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl or aryl, ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is optionally oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone;

(b) R^1 and R^2 are each independently hydrogen or C_1-C_5 alkyl;

(c) R^3 is hydrogen, C_1-C_8 alkyl, C_2-C_8 alkenyl, C_2-C_8 alkynyl, carbocycle, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, carbocycle-C_1-C_8 alkyl, carboxy, alkoxycarbonyl, aryl-C_1-C_8 alkyl, aryl-C_1-C_8 haloalkyl, heterocyclyl-C_1-C_8 alkyl, heteroaryl-C_1-C_8 alkyl, carbocycle-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, aryl-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, heterocyclyl-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, or heteroaryl-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, each optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, wherein each substituent group of R^3 is independently C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5 alkenyl, C_2-C_5 alkynyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, phenyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxy, phenoxy, C_1-C_5 alkanoyl, aroyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, C_1-C_5 alkanoyloxy, aminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyloxy, aminocarbonyl, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyl, C_1-C_5 alkanoylamino, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylsulfonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylaminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminosulfonyl, halogen, hydroxy, carboxy, cyano, oxo, trifluoromethyl, nitro, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl, ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is optionally oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone, wherein R^3 cannot be trifluoromethyl;

(d) B is C_1-C_5 alkylene, C_2-C_5 alkenylene, or C_2-C_5 alkynylene, each optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, wherein each substituent group of B is independently C_1-C_3 alkyl, hydroxy, halogen, amino, or oxo;

(e) D is absent;

(f) E is the hydroxy group; and

(g) Q comprises a heteroaryl group optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, which are independently selected from the group consisting of C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5 alkenyl, C_2-C_5 alkynyl, C_1-C_3 alkanoyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, C_1-C_5 alkoxy, C_2-C_5 alkenyloxy, C_2-C_5 alkynyloxy, aryloxy, acyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, aroyl, aminocarbonyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, dialkylaminocarbonyl, aminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkanoylamino, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylsulfonylamino, aminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 alkylaminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaninosulfonyl, halogen, hydroxy, carboxy, cyano, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, nitro, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl or aryl, ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is optionally oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone, wherein each substituent group of Q is optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups selected from the group consisting of C_1-C_3 alkyl, C_1-C_3 alkoxy, acyl, C_1-C_3 silanyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, carboxy, halogen, hydroxy, oxo, cyano, heteroaryl, heterocyclyl, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl or aryl, ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl, or trifluoromethyl.

Non-limiting examples of these compounds include 2-cyclopropyl-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-4-methyl-1-(1H-pyrrolo[3,2-c]pyridin-2-yl)pentan-2-ol; 4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-(1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)pentanoic acid; 4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-(1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)pentanoic acid methyl ester; 2-cyclopropyl-4-(5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-4-methyl-1-(1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-yl)pentan-2-ol; 4-(5-chloro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2-cyclopropyl-4-methyl-1-(1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-yl)pentan-2-ol; 2-cyclopropyl-4-(5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-4-methyl-1-(1H-pyrrolo[3,2-c]pyridin-2-yl)pentan-2-ol; 4-(5-chloro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2-cyclopropyl-4-methyl-1-(1H-pyrrolo[3,2-c]pyridin-2-yl)pentan-2-ol; 4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2,4-dimethyl-1-(1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-yl)pentan-2-ol; 5-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2,5-dimethyl-3-(1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)hexan-3-ol; 5-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2,2,5-trimethyl-3-(1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-

ylmethyl)hexan-3-ol; 2-cyclohexyl-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-4-methyl-1-(1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-yl)pentan-2-ol; 2-cyclopentyl-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-4-methyl-1-(1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-yl)pentan-2-ol; 5-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-3-(1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)hexan-3-ol; 2-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2,6-dimethyl-4-(1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)heptan-4-ol; 2-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2,5,5-trimethyl-4-(1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)heptan-4-ol; 1,1-difluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-4-methyl-2-(1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)pentan-2-ol; 1-cyclohexyl-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-4-methyl-2-(1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)pentan-2-ol; 5-(5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-2,5-dimethyl-3-(1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)hexan-3-ol; 5-(5-fuoro-2-methylphenyl-)-2,2,5-trimethyl-3-(1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)hexan-3-ol; 5-(5-chloro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2,5-dimethyl-3-(1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)hexan-3-ol; 2-cyclobutyl-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-4-methyl-1-(1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-yl)pentan-2-ol; 2-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2,6,6-trimethyl-4-(1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)heptan-4-ol; 5-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-3-(1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)hex-1-en-3-ol; 5-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-3-(1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)hex-1-yn-3-ol; 1-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-4-methyl-2-(1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)pentan-2-ol; 2,2-difluoro-5-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-3-(1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)hexan-3-ol; 2-fluoro-5-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2,5-dimethyl-3-(1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)hexan-3-ol; 2-fluoro-5-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-3-(1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)hexan-3-ol; 5-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2,5-dimethyl-3-(1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)hex-1-en-3-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-5-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-3-(1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)hexan-3-ol; 4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-4-methyl-2-phenyl-1-(1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-yl)pentan-2-ol; 5-(5-chloro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2,2,5-trimethyl-3-(1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)hexan-3-ol; 5-(5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-2,2,5-trimethyl-3-thieno[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethylhexan-3-ol; 1,1-difluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-4-methyl-2-(1H-pyrrolo[3,2-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)pentan-2-ol; 5-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2,5-dimethyl-3-(1H-pyrrolo[3,2-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)hexan-3-ol; 5-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2,2,5-trimethyl-3-(1H-pyrrolo[3,2-c]pyridin-2-

ylmethyl)hexan-3-ol; 2-(1-fluorocyclopropyl)-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-4-methyl-1-(1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-yl)pentan-2-ol; 2-(1-fluorocyclopropyl)-4-(4-fluorophenyl)-4-methyl-1-quinolin-4-ylpentan-2-ol; 2-[4,4-difluoro-3-hydroxy-1,1-dimethyl-3-(1H-pyrrolo[3,2-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)butyl]-4-fluorophenol; 5-(5-chloro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2,5-dimethyl-3-(1H-pyrrolo [3,2-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)hexan-3-ol; 5-(5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-2,5-dimethyl-3-(1H-pyrrolo[3,2-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)hexan-3-ol; 5-(5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-2,2,5-trimethyl-3-(1H-pyrrolo[3,2-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)hexan-3-ol; 4-(5-chloro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-1,1-difluoro-4-methyl-2-(1H-pyrrolo[3,2-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)pentan-2-ol; 4-(5-chloro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-1,1-difluoro-4-methyl-2-pyrrolo[3,2-b]pyridin-1-ylmethylpentan-2-ol; 5-(5-chloro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2,2,5-trimethyl-3-(1H-pyrrolo[3,2-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)hexan-3-ol; 5-(5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-2,2,5-trimethyl-3-(3-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)hexan-3-ol; 5-(5-chloro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2,5-dimethyl-3-(3-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)hexan-3-ol; 5-(5-chloro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2,5-dimethyl-3-(5-phenyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)hexan-3-ol; 5-(5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-2,2,5-trimethyl-3-(5-phenyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)hexan-3-ol; 5-(5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-2,5-dimethyl-3-(5-phenyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)hexan-3-ol; 5-(5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-5-methyl-3-(5-phenyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)hexan-3-ol; 4-(5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-2,4-dimethyl-1-(5-phenyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-yl)pentan-2-ol; 4-(5-chloro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-1,1-difluoro-4-methyl-2-(6-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[3,2-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)pentan-2-ol; 5-(5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-2,5-dimethyl-3-(5-pyridin-3-yl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)hexan-3-ol; 5-(5-chloro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-5-methyl-3-(5-phenyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)hexan-3-ol; 4-(5-chloro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2,4-dimethyl-1-(5-phenyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-yl)pentan-2-ol; 1,1-difluoro-4-(5-methanesulfonyl-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-4-methyl-2-(1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)pentan-2-ol; 5-(5-chloro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2,5-dimethyl-3-(5-pyridin-3-yl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)hexan-3-ol; 2-(5-bromo-1H-indol-2-ylmethyl)-1,1-difluoro-4-(5-methanesulfonyl-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-4-methylpentan-2-ol; and 2-[2-

difluoromethyl-2-hydroxy-4-(5-methanesulfonyl-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-4-methylpentyl]-4-methyl-1H-indole-6-carbonitrile.

In still another embodiment, said at least a DIGRA has Formula I, wherein

(a) A is an aryl or heteroaryl group, each optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, which are independently selected from the group consisting of C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5 alkenyl, C_2-C_5 alkynyl, C_1-C_3 alkanoyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, C_1-C_5 alkoxy, C_2-C_5 alkenyloxy, C_2-C_5 alkynyloxy, aryloxy, acyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, aroyl, aminocarbonyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, dialkylaminocarbonyl, aminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkanoylamino, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylsulfonylamino, aminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 alkylaminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaninosulfonyl, halogen, hydroxy, carboxy, cyano, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, nitro, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl or aryl, ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is optionally oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone;

(b) R^1 and R^2 are each independently C_1-C_5 alkyl, wherein one or both are independently substituted with hydroxy, C_1-C_5 alkoxy, C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is optionally oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl or aryl;

(c) R^3 is hydrogen, C_1-C_8 alkyl, C_2-C_8 alkenyl, C_2-C_8 alkynyl, carbocycle, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, carbocycle-C_1-C_8 alkyl, carboxy, alkoxycarbonyl, aryl-C_1-C_8 alkyl, aryl-C_1-C_8 haloalkyl, heterocyclyl-C_1-C_8 alkyl, heteroaryl-C_1-C_8 alkyl, carbocycle-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, aryl-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, heterocyclyl-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, or heteroaryl-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, each optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, wherein each substituent group of R^3 is independently C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5 alkenyl, C_2-C_5 alkynyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, phenyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxy, phenoxy, C_1-C_5 alkanoyl, aroyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, C_1-C_5 alkanoyloxy, aminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyloxy, aminocarbonyl, C_1-C_5

alkylaminocarbonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyl, C_1-C_5 alkanoylamino, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylsulfonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylaminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminosulfonyl, halogen, hydroxy, carboxy, cyano, oxo, trifluoromethyl, nitro, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl, ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is optionally oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone;

(d) B is C_1-C_5 alkylene, C_2-C_5 alkenylene, or C_2-C_5 alkynylene, each optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, wherein each substituent group of B is independently C_1-C_3 alkyl, hydroxy, halogen, amino, or oxo;

(e) D is absent;

(f) E is the hydroxy group; and

(g) Q comprises a heteroaryl group optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, which are independently selected from the group consisting of C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5 alkenyl, C_2-C_5 alkynyl, C_1-C_3 alkanoyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, C_1-C_5 alkoxy, C_2-C_5 alkenyloxy, C_2-C_5 alkynyloxy, aryloxy, acyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, aroyl, aminocarbonyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, dialkylaminocarbonyl, aminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkanoylamino, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylsulfonylamino, aminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 alkylaminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaninosulfonyl, halogen, hydroxy, carboxy, cyano, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, nitro, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl or aryl, ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is optionally oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone, wherein each substituent group of Q is optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups selected from the group consisting of C_1-C_3 alkyl, C_1-C_3 alkoxy, acyl, C_1-C_3 silanyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, carboxy, halogen, hydroxy, oxo, cyano, heteroaryl, heterocyclyl, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently

mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl or aryl, ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl, or trifluoromethyl.

In still another embodiment, said at least a DIGRA has Formula I, wherein

(a) A is an aryl, heteroaryl, heterocyclyl, or C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl group, each optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, which are independently selected from the group consisting of C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5 alkenyl, C_2-C_5 alkynyl, C_1-C_3 alkanoyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, C_1-C_5 alkoxy, C_2-C_5 alkenyloxy, C_2-C_5 alkynyloxy, aryloxy, acyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, aroyl, aminocarbonyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, dialkylaminocarbonyl, aminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkanoylamino, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylsulfonylamino, aminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 alkylaminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaninosulfonyl, halogen, hydroxy, carboxy, cyano, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, nitro, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl or aryl, ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is optionally oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone;

(b) R^1 and R^2 are each independently hydrogen, C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_5-C_{15} arylalkyl, or R^1 and R^2 together with the carbon atom they are commonly attached to form a C_3-C_8 spiro cycloalkyl ring;

(c) B is the carbonyl group or methylene group, which is optionally independently substituted with one or two substituent groups selected from the group consisting of C_1-C_3 alkyl, hydroxy, and halogen;

(d) R^3 is the trifluoromethyl group;

(e) D is absent;

(f) E is the hydroxy group or amino group wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl; and

(g) Q comprises a 5- to 7-membered heterocyclyl ring fused to a 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl or heterocyclyl ring, each optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, wherein each substituent group of Q is independently C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5 alkenyl, C_2-C_5 alkynyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, C_1-C_5 alkoxy, C_2-C_5 alkenyloxy, C_2-C_5 alkynyloxy, aryloxy, acyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, C_1-C_5 alkanoyloxy, aminocarbonyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, dialkylaminocarbonyl, aminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkanoylamino, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylsulfonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylaminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminosulfonyl, halogen, hydroxy, carboxy, oxo, cyano, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, trifluoromethylthio, nitro, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl, ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl, or C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is optionally oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone, wherein each substituent group of Q is optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups selected from the group consisting of C_1-C_3 alkyl, C_1-C_3 alkoxy, C_1-C_3 alkoxycarbonyl, acyl, aryl, benzyl, heteroaryl, heterocyclyl, halogen, hydroxy, oxo, cyano, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl, and ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl or trifluoromethyl, wherein Q cannot be 1H-[1,5]naphthyridin-4-one.

Non-limiting examples of these compounds include 4-[4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-4H-thieno[3,2-b]pyridin-7-one; 4-[4-(5-fluoro-2-hydroxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpenty- l]-4H-thieno[3,2-b]pyridin-7-one; 4-[4-(2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-4H-thieno[3,2-b]pyridin-7-one; 1-[4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-[1,6]naphthyridin-4-one; 1-[4-(5-fluoro-2-hydroxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-[1,6]naphthyridin-4-one; 4-[4-(5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-4H-thieno[3,2-b]pyridin-7-one; 4-[2-hydroxy-4-(5-methanesulfonyl-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-4H-thieno[3,2-b]pyridin-7-one; 1-[2-hydroxy-4-(5-methanesulfonyl-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-[1,6]naphthyridin-4-one; 1-[4-(5-fluoro-2-

methylphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-[1,6]naphthyridin-4-one; 4-[2-hydroxy-4-(2-methoxy-3-methylphenyl)-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-4H-thieno[3,2-b]pyridin-7-one; 4-[2-hydroxy-4-(2-methoxyphenyl)-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-4H-thieno[3,2-b]pyridin-7-one; 4-[4-(3-bromo-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-4H-thieno[3,2-b]pyridin-7-one; 4-[2-hydroxy-4-(2-hydroxy-3-methylphenyl)-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-4H-thieno[3,2-b]pyridin-7-one; 4-[4-(3-bromo-2-hydroxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-4H-thieno[3,2-b]pyridin-7-one; 3-bromo-1-[4-(5-chloro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-[1,6]naphthyridin-4-one; 6-chloro-4-[4-(2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-4H-thieno[3,2-b]pyridin-7-one; 6-bromo-4-[4-(2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-4H-thieno[3,2-b]pyridin-7-one; 3-chloro-1-[4-(5-fluoro-2-hydroxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-[1,6]naphthyridin-4-one; 1-[4-(5-chloro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-3-methyl-1H-[1,6]naphthyridin-4-one; 1-[4-(5-Chloro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-3-methyl-1H-[1,7]naphthyridin-4-one; 1-[2-hydroxy-4-(2-methoxy-3,5-dimethylphenyl)-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-3-methyl-1H-[1,6]naphthyridin-4-one; 1-[2-hydroxy-4-(2-methoxy-3,5-dimethylphenyl)-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-3-methyl-1H-[1,7]naphthyridin-4-one; 1-[2-hydroxy-4-(2-hydroxy-3,5-dimethylphenyl)-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-3-methyl-1H-[1,6]naphthyridin-4-one; 1-[4-(5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-[1,8]naphthyridin-4-one; 1-[4-(5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-[1,7]naphthyridin-4-one; 4-[4-(5-fluoro-2-hydroxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpenty- l]-4H-thiazolo[4,5-b]pyridin-7-one; 4-[4-(5-fluoro-2-hydroxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-4H-oxazolo[4,5-b]pyridin-7-one; 4-[4-(5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-4H-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-one; 7-[4-(5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-7H-thieno[2,3-b]pyridin-4-one; 4-[4-(5-fluoro-2-hydroxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-4H-oxazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-7-one; 4-[4-(5-fluoro-2-hydroxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-4H-thiazolo[5,4-

b]pyridin-7-one; 7-[4-(5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-7H-furo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-one; 4-[4-(5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1,4-dihydropyrrolo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-one; 1-[4-(5-fluoro-2-hydroxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-1H-[1,6]naphthyridin-4-one; 1-[4-(5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-6-methyl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-1H-[1,6]naphthyridin-4-one; 1-[4-(2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-[1,8]naphthyridin-4-one; 1-[2-hydroxy-4-(5-methanesulfonyl-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-[1,7]naphthyridin-4-one; 4-[2-hydroxy-4-(5-methanesulfonyl-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-4- H-thiazolo[4,5-b]pyridin-7-one; 4-[4-(2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-4H-oxazolo[4,5-b]pyridin-7-one; 4-[2-hydroxy-4-(5-methanesulfonyl-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-4H-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-one; 7-[4-(2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-7H-thieno[2,3-b]pyridin-4-one; 4-[2-hydroxy-4-(5-methanesulfonyl-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-4H-oxazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-7-one; 4-[2-hydroxy-4-(5-methanesulfonyl-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-4H-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-7-one; 7-[4-(2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-7H-furo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-one; 4-[4-(2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1,4-dihydropyrrolo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-one; 1-[2-hydroxy-4-(5-methanesulfonyl-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-1H-[1,6]naphthyridin-4-one; 1-[4-(2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-6-methyl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-1H-[1,6]naphthyridin-4-one; 1-[4-(2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-5-methyl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-1H-[1,5]naphthyridin-4-one; 1-[4-(2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-5-methyl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-1H-[1,5]naphthyridin-4-one; 4-[2-hydroxy-4-(4-methoxybiphenyl-3-yl)-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-4H-thieno[3,2-b]pyridin-7-one; 4-[2-hydroxy-4-(2-methoxy-5-pyridin-3-ylphenyl)-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-4H-thieno[3,2-b]pyridin-7-one; 4-[2-hydroxy-4-(2-methoxy-5-pyrimidin-5-ylphenyl)-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-4H-thieno[3,2-b]pyridin-7-

one; 4-[2-hydroxy-4-(2-methoxy-5-thiophen-3-ylphenyl)-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-4H-thieno[3,2-b]pyridin-7-one; 4-[2-hydroxy-4-(4-hydroxybiphenyl-3-yl)-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-4H-thieno[3,2-b]pyridin-7-one; 4-[2-hydroxy-4-(2-hydroxy-5-pyridin-3-ylphenyl)-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-4H-thieno[3,2-b]pyridin-7-one; 4-[2-hydroxy-4-(2-hydroxy-5-pyrimidin-5-ylphenyl)-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-4H-thieno[3,2-b]pyridin-7-one; 4-[2-Hydroxy-4-(2-hydroxy-5-thiophen-3-ylphenyl)-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-4H-thieno[3,2-b]pyridin-7-one; 1-[2-hydroxy-4-(4-methoxybiphenyl-3-yl)-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-[1,6]naphthyridin-4-one; 1-[2-hydroxy-4-(2-methoxy-5-pyridin-3-ylphenyl)-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-[1,6]naphthyridin-4-one; 1-[2-hydroxy-4-(2-methoxy-5-pyrimidin-5-ylphenyl)-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-[1,6]naphthyridin-4-one; 1-[2-hydroxy-4-(2-methoxy-5-thiophen-3-ylphenyl)-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-[1,6]naphthyridin-4-one- ; 1-[2-hydroxy-4-(2-methoxy-5-thiophen-3-ylphenyl)-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-[1,6]naphthyridin-4-one; 1-[2-hydroxy-4-(2-hydroxy-5-pyridin-3-ylphenyl)-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-[1,6]naphthyridin-4-one; 1-[2-hydroxy-4-(2-hydroxy-5-pyrimidin-5-ylphenyl)-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-[1,6]naphthyridin-4-one; 1-[2-hydroxy-4-(2-hydroxy-5-thiophen-3-yphenyl)-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-[1,6]naphthyridin-4-one; 5-[4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-5H-pyrido[3,2-d]pyrimidin-8-one; 1-[4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-pyrido[2,3-d]pyridazin-4-one; 5-[4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpenty- l]-5H-pyrido[3,2-c]pyridazin-8-one; 4-[4-(2-fifluoromethoxy-3-methylphenyl-)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-4H-thieno[3,2-b]pyridin-7-one; 3-chloro-1-[4-(2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-[1,6]naphthyridin-4-one; 4-(4-benzo[1,3]dioxol-4-yl-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl)-6-bromo-4H-thieno[3,2-b]pyridin-7-one; 4-(4-benzo[1,3]dioxol-4-yl-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl)-6-chloro-4H-thieno[3,2-b]pyridin-7-one; 6-chloro-4-[2-hydroxy-4-methyl-4-(5-pyridin-3-yl-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-4H-thieno[3,2-b]pyridin-7-one; 1-(4-benzo[1,3]dioxol-4-yl-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl)-3-chloro-1H-[1,6]naphthyridin-4-one; 6-

chloro-4-[2-hydroxy-4-methyl-4-(5-pyrimidin-5-yl-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-4H-thieno[3,2-b]pyridin-7-one; 3-chloro-1-[2-hydroxy-4-methyl-4-(5-pyrimidin-5-yl-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-[1,6]naphthyridin-4-one; 3-chloro-1-[2-hydroxy-4-methyl-4-(5-pyridin-3-yl-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-[1,6]naphthyridin-4-one; 4-[2-hydroxy-4-methyl-4-(5-pyrimidin-5-yl-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-4H-thieno[3,2-b]pyridin-7-one; 1-[2-hydroxy-4-methyl-4-(5-pyrimidin-5-yl-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-[1,6]naphthyridin-4-one; 6-chloro-4-[2-hydroxy-4-(2-methoxy-5-pyridin-3-ylphenyl)-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-4H-thieno[3,2-b]pyridin-7-one; 6-chloro-4-[2-hydroxy-4-(2-methoxy-5-pyrimidin-5-ylphenyl)-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-4H-thieno[3,2-b]pyridin-7-one; 6-chloro-4-[2-hydroxy-4-(2-hydroxy-5-pyridin-3-ylphenyl)-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-4H-thieno[3,2-b]pyridin-7-one; 6-chloro-4-[2-hydroxy-4-(- 2-hydroxy-5-pyrimidin-5-ylphenyl)-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-4H-thieno[3,2-b]pyridin-7-one; 4-(4-biphenyl-3-yl-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoro-methylpentyl)-6-chloro-4H-thieno[3,2-b]pyridin-7-one; 4-(4-biphenyl-3-yl-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl)-4H-thieno[- 3,2-b]pyridin-7-one; 3-chloro-1-{4-[5-(5-chloropyridin-3-yl)-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl]-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl}-1H-[1,6]naphthyridin-4-one; 6-chloro-4-{4-[5-(2,6-dimethylpyridin-4-yl)-2-methoxyphenyl]-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl}-4H-thieno[3,2-b]pyridin-7-one- ; 4-[2-hydroxy-4-(2-hydroxy-5-pyridin-2-ylphenyl)-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-4H-thieno[3,2-b]pyridin-7-one; 6-chloro-4-[2-hydroxy-4-methyl-4-(5-pyrazin-2-yl-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-4H-thieno[3,2-b]pyridin-7-one; 3-chloro-1-[2-hydroxy-4-methyl-4-(5-pyrimidin-2-yl-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-[1,6]naphthyridin-4-one; 5-{7-[3-(6-chloro-7-oxo-7H-thieno[3,2-b]pyridin-4-ylmethyl)-4,4,- 4-trifluoro-3-hydroxy-1,1-dimethylbutyl]-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-5-yl}nicotinonitrile; 4-{4-Methoxy-3-[4,4,4-trifluoro-3-hydroxy-1,1-dimethyl-3-(7-oxo-7H-thieno[3,2-b]pyridin-4-ylmethyl)butyl]phenyl}pyridine-2-carbonitrile; 6-chloro-4-{4-[5-(2-fluoro-6-methylpyridin-4-yl)-2-methoxyphenyl]-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl}-4H-thieno[3,2-b]pyridin-7-one; 3-chloro-1-{2-hydroxy-4-[5-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl]-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl}-1H-[1,6]naphthyridin-4-

one; 6-chloro-4-[2-hydroxy-4-methyl-4-(5-morpholin-4-yl-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-4H-thieno[3,2-b]pyridin-7-one; and 1-[2-hydroxy-4-methyl-4-(5-piperidin-1-yl-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-[1,6]naphthyridin-4-one.

In yet another embodiment, said at least a DIGRA has Formula I, wherein A, B, D, E, R^1, and R^2 have the meanings disclosed immediately above, and R^3 is hydrogen, C_1-C_8 alkyl, C_2-C_8 alkenyl, C_2-C_8 alkynyl, carbocycle, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, carbocycle-C_1-C_8 alkyl, carboxy, alkoxycarbonyl, aryl-C_1-C_8 alkyl, aryl-C_1-C_8 haloalkyl, heterocyclyl-C_1-C_8 alkyl, heteroaryl-C_1-C_8 alkyl, carbocycle-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, aryl-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, heterocyclyl-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, or heteroaryl-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, each optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, wherein each substituent group of R^3 is independently C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5 alkenyl, C_2-C_5 alkynyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, phenyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxy, phenoxy, C_1-C_5 alkanoyl, aroyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, C_1-C_5 alkanoyloxy, aminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyloxy, aminocarbonyl, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyl, C_1-C_5 alkanoylamino, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylsulfonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylaminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminosulfonyl, halogen, hydroxy, carboxy, cyano, oxo, trifluoromethyl, nitro, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl, ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is optionally oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone, wherein R^3 cannot be trifluoromethyl.

In yet another embodiment, said at least a DIGRA has Formula I, wherein

(a) A is an aryl, heteroaryl, heterocyclyl, or C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl group, each optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, which are independently selected from the group consisting of C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5 alkenyl, C_2-C_5 alkynyl, C_1-C_3 alkanoyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, C_1-C_5 alkoxy, C_2-C_5 alkenyloxy, C_2-C_5 alkynyloxy, aryloxy, acyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, aroyl, aminocarbonyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, dialkylaminocarbonyl, aminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkanoylamino, C_1-C_5

alkoxycarbonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylsulfonylamino, aminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 alkylaminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaninosulfonyl, halogen, hydroxy, carboxy, cyano, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, nitro, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl or aryl, ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is optionally oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone;

(b) R^1 and R^2 are each independently hydrogen or C_1-C_5 alkyl;

(c) R^3 is the trifluoromethyl group;

(d) B is C_1-C_5 alkylene, C_2-C_5 alkenylene, or C_2-C_5 alkynylene, each optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, wherein each substituent group of B is independently C_1-C_3 alkyl, hydroxy, halogen, amino, or oxo;

(e) D is absent;

(f) E is the hydroxy group; and

(g) Q comprises an indolyl group optionally substituted with one to three substituent groups, wherein each substituent group of Q is independently C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5 alkenyl, C_2-C_5 alkynyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, C_1-C_5 alkoxy, C_2-C_5 alkenyloxy, C_2-C_5 alkynyloxy, aryloxy, acyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, C_1-C_5 alkanoyloxy, aminocarbonyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, dialkylaminocarbonyl, aminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkanoylamino, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylsulfonylamino, aminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 alkylaminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminosulfonyl, halogen, hydroxy, carboxy, cyano, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, trifluoromethylthio, nitro, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl, ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl, or C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is optionally oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone, wherein each substituent group of Q is optionally independently

substituted with one to three substituent groups selected from the group consisting of C_1-C_3 alkyl, C_1-C_3 alkoxy, halogen, hydroxy, oxo, cyano, amino, and trifluoromethyl.

Non-limiting examples of these compounds include 4-(5-bromo-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-1,1,1-trifluoro-2-(1H-indol-2-ylmethyl)-4-methylpentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-2-(1H-indol-2-ylmethyl)-4-methyl-4-pyridin-2-ylpentan-2-ol; 4-(2,3-dihydro-5-cyanobenzofuran-7-yl)-1,1,1-trifluoro-2-(1H-indol-2-yl-methyl)-4-methylpentan-2-ol; 4-(2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-1,1,1-trifluoro-2-(1H-indol-2-ylmethyl)-4-methylpentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-4-(5-fluoro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2-(1H-indol-2-ylmethyl)-4-methylpentan-2-ol; 1,1,1-trifluoro-2-(1H-indol-2-ylmethyl)-4-methyl-4-(5-methyl-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)pentan-2-ol; 4-(2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-5-yl)-1,1,1-trifluoro-2-(1H-indol-2-ylmethyl)-4-methylpentan-2-ol; 2-[4-(2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-indole-3-carbonitrile; 2-[4-(5-fluoro-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-indole-3-carbonitrile; 2-[4-(5-bromo-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-indole-3-carbonitrile; 2-[4-(2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-4-methyl-1H-indole-6-carbonitrile; 2-[4-(2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-indole-5-carbonitrile; 4-(2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-1,1,1-trifluoro-2-(7-fluoro-1H-indol-2-ylmethyl)4-methylpentan-2-ol; 1-[4-(2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethylpentyl]-1H-indole-3-carbonitrile; 4-(2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl)-1,1,1-trifluoro-4-methyl-2-(5-trifluoromethyl-1H-indol-2-ylmethyl)pentan-2-ol; and 1,1,1-trifluoro-2-(1H-indol-2-ylmethyl)-4-methyl-4-thiophen-3-ylpentan-2-ol.

In a further embodiment, said at least a DIGRA has Formula I, wherein

(a) A is an aryl or heteroaryl group, each optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, which are independently selected from the group consisting of C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5 alkenyl, C_2-C_5 alkynyl, C_1-C_3 alkanoyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, C_1-C_5 alkoxy, C_2-C_5 alkenyloxy, C_2-C_5 alkynyloxy, aryloxy, acyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, aroyl, aminocarbonyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, dialkylaminocarbonyl, aminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5

alkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkanoylamino, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylsulfonylamino, aminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 alkylaminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaninosulfonyl, halogen, hydroxy, carboxy, cyano, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, nitro, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl or aryl, ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is optionally oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone;

(b) R^1 and R^2 are each independently hydrogen or C_1-C_5 alkyl, or R^1 and R^2 together with the carbon atom they are commonly attached to form a C_3-C_8 spiro cycloalkyl ring;

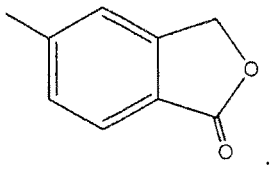
(c) R^3 is carbocycle, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, carbocycle-C_1-C_8 alkyl, carboxy, alkoxycarbonyl, aryl-C_1-C_8 alkyl, aryl-C_1-C_8 haloalkyl, heterocyclyl-C_1-C_8 alkyl, heteroaryl-C_1-C_8 alkyl, carbocycle-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, aryl-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, heterocyclyl-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, or heteroaryl-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, each optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, wherein each substituent group of R^3 is independently C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5 alkenyl, C_2-C_5 alkynyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, phenyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxy, phenoxy, C_1-C_5 alkanoyl, aroyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, C_1-C_5 alkanoyloxy, aminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyloxy, aminocarbonyl, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyl, C_1-C_5 alkanoylamino, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylsulfonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylaminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminosulfonyl, halogen, hydroxy, carboxy, cyano, oxo, trifluoromethyl, nitro, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl, ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is optionally oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone;

(d) B is the methylene or carbonyl group;

(e) D is the –NH- group;

(f) E is the hydroxy group; and

(g) Q comprises the group



Non-limiting examples of these compounds include 2-benzyl-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-4-phenylpentanoic acid (1-oxo-1,3-dihydroisobenzofuran-5-yl)amide; 2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2,4-diphenylpentanoic acid (1-oxo-1,3-dihydroisobenzofuran-5-yl)amide; 2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-phenethyl-4-phenylpentanoic acid (1-oxo-1,3-dihydroisobenzofuran-5-yl)amide; 2-hydroxy-2-(3-methoxybenzyl)$_4$-methyl-4-phenylpentanoic acid (1-oxo-1,3-dihydroisobenzofuran-5-yl)amide; 2-hydroxy-2-(4-methoxybenzyl)-4-methyl-4-phenylpentanoic acid (1-oxo-1,3-dihydroisobenzofuran-5-yl)amide; 2-hydroxy-2-[2-(4-methoxyphenyl)ethyl]4-methyl-4-phenylpentanoic acid (1-oxo-1,3-dihydroisobenzofuran-5-yl)amide; 2-cyclohexylmethyl-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-4-phenylpentanoic acid (1-oxo-1,3-dihydroisobenzofuran-5-yl)amide; 2-(4-tert-butylbenzyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-4-phenylpentanoic acid (1-oxo-1,3-dihydroisobenzofuran-5-yl)amide; 2-biphenyl-4-ylmethyl-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-4-phenylpentanoic acid (1-oxo-1,3-dihydroisobenzofuran-5-yl)amide; 2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-naphthalen-2-ylmethyl-4-phenylpentanoic acid (1-oxo-1,3-dihydroisobenzofuran-5-yl)amide; 2-hydroxy-2-(3-hydroxybenzyl)-4-methyl-4-phenylpentanoic acid (1-oxo-1,3-dihydroisobenzofuran-5-yl)amide; 2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-(2-methyl-2-phenylpropyl)-4-phenylpentanoic acid (1-oxo-1,3-dihydroisobenzofuran-5-yl)amide; 2-benzyl-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methylpentanoic acid (1-oxo-1,3-dihydroisobenzofuran-5-yl)amide; 2-cyclohexylmethyl-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methylpentanoic acid (1-oxo-1,3-dihydroisobenzofuran-5-yl)amide; 2-benzyl-4-(5-fluoro-2-hydroxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methylpentanoic acid (1-oxo-1,3-dihydroisobenzofuran-5-yl)amide; 2-cyclohexylmethyl-4-(5-fluoro-2-hydroxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methylpentanoic acid (1-oxo-1,3-dihydroisobenzofuran-5-yl)amide; 4-(5-fluoro-2-hydroxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-(2-methyl-2-phenylpropyl)pentanoic acid (1-oxo-1,3-dihydroisobenzofuran-5-yl)amide; 2-(2-chloro-6-fluorobenzyl)-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-

methylpentanoic acid (1-oxo-1,3-dihydroisobenzofuran-5-yl)amide; 2-(3-fluorobenzyl)-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methylpentanoic acid (1-oxo-1,3-dihydroisobenzofuran-5-yl)amide; 2-(2-fluorobenzyl)-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methylpentanoic acid (1-oxo-1,3-dihydroisobenzofuran-5-yl)amide; 2-(3,4-difluorobenzyl)-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methylpentanoic acid (1-oxo-1,3-dihydroisobenzofuran-5-yl)amide; 2-(2-chloro-6-fluorobenzyl)-4-(5-fluoro-2-hydroxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methylpentanoic acid (1-oxo-1,3-dihydroisobenzofuran-5-yl)amide; 2-(3-fluorobenzyl)-4-(5-fluoro-2-hydroxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methylpentanoic acid (1-oxo-1,3-dihydroisobenzofuran-5-yl)amide; 2-(2-fluorobenzyl)-4-(5-fluoro-2-hydroxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methylpentanoic acid (1-oxo-1,3-dihydroisobenzofuran-5-yl)amide; 2-(3,4-difluorobenzyl)-4-(5-fluoro-2-hydroxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methylpentanoic acid (1-oxo-1,3-dihydroisobenzofuran-5-yl)amide; 2-(4-fluorobenzyl)-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methylpentanoic acid (1-oxo-1,3-dihydroisobenzofuran-5-yl)amide; 4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-(3-methylbenzyl)pentanoic acid (1-oxo-1,3-dihydroisobenzofuran-5-yl)amide; 2-(4-fluorobenzyl)-4-(5-fluoro-2-hydroxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methylpentanoic acid (1-oxo-1,3-dihydroisobenzofuran-5-yl)amide; 4-(5-fluoro-2-hydroxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-(3-methylbenzyl)pentanoic acid (1-oxo-1,3-dihydroisobenzofuran-5-yl)amide; 2-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-4-(5-fluoro-2-hydroxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methylpentanoic acid (1-oxo-1,3-dihydroisobenzofuran-5-yl)amide; 4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-(2-methylbenzyl)pentanoic acid (1-oxo-1,3-dihydroisobenzofuran-5-yl)amide; 2-(3,5-dimethylbenzyl)-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methylpentanoic acid (1-oxo-1,3-dihydroisobenzofuran-5-yl)amide; 2-(2,5-difluorobenzyl)-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methylpentanoic acid (1-oxo-1,3-dihydroisobenzofuran-5-yl)amide; 2-(2,5-difluorobenzyl)-4-(5-fluoro-2-hydroxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methylpentanoic acid (1-oxo-1,3-dihydroisobenzofuran-5-yl)amide; 4-(5-fluoro-2-hydroxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-(2-methylbenzyl)pentanoic acid (1-oxo-1,3-dihydroisobenzofuran-5-yl)amide; 2-(3,5-dimethylbenzyl)-4-(5-fluoro-2-hydroxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methylpentanoic acid (1-oxo-1,3-dihydroisobenzofuran-5-yl)amide; 2-(3-chlorobenzyl)-4-(5-fluoro-2-hydroxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methylpentanoic acid (1-oxo-1,3-dihydroisobenzofuran-5-yl)amide; 4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-2-[2-(4-methoxyphenyl)ethyl]-4-

methylpentanoic acid (1-oxo-1,3-dihydroisobenzofuran-5-yl)amide; 4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-2-(2-methoxybenzyl)$_4$-methylpentanoic acid (1-oxo-1,3-dihydroisobenzofuran-5-yl)amide; 4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-phenethylpentanoic acid (1-oxo-1,3-dihydroisobenzofuran-5-yl)amide; 2-(2-chlorobenzyl)-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methylpentanoic acid (1-oxo-1,3-dihydroisobenzofuran-5-yl)amide; 4-(5-fluoro-2-hydroxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-phenethylpentanoic acid (1-oxo-1,3-dihydroisobenzofuran-5-yl)amide; 4-(5-fluoro-2-hydroxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-2-[2-(4-hydroxyphenyl)ethyl]-4-methylpentanoic acid (1-oxo-1,3-dihydroisobenzofuran-5-yl)amide; 2-(2-chlorobenzyl)-4-(5-fluoro-2-hydroxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methylpentanoic acid (1-oxo-1,3-dihydroisobenzofuran-5-yl)amide; 4-(5-fluoro-2-hydroxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-2-(2-hydroxybenzyl)-4-methylpentanoic acid (1-oxo-1,3-dihydroisobenzofuran-5-yl)amide; 2-(2-bromobenzyl)-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methylpentanoic acid (1-oxo-1,3-dihydroisobenzofuran-5-yl)amide; 2-(2-bromobenzyl)-4-(5-fluoro-2-hydroxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methylpentanoic acid (1-oxo-1,3-dihydroisobenzofuran-5-yl)amide; 2-(5-fluoro-2-methoxybenzyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-4-phenylpentanoic acid (1-oxo-1,3-dihydroisobenzofuran-5-yl)amide; 2-(5-fluoro-2-hydroxybenzyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-4-phenylpentanoic acid (1-oxo-1,3-dihydroisobenzofuran-5-yl)amide; 2-(5-fluoro-2-methoxybenzyl)-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methylpentanoic acid (1-oxo-1,3-dihydroisobenzofuran-5-yl)amide; 2-(5-fluoro-2-hydroxybenzyl)-4-(5-fluoro-2-hydroxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methylpentanoic acid (1-oxo-1,3-dihydroisobenzofuran-5-yl)amide; 2-(3,5-dimethoxybenzyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-4-phenylpentanoic acid (1-oxo-1,3-dihydroisobenzofuran-5-yl)amide; 2-(3,5-dihydroxybenzyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-4-phenylpentanoic acid (1-oxo-1,3-dihydroisobenzofuran-5-yl)- amide; 2-hydroxy-2-(2-methoxybenzyl)$_4$-methyl-4-phenylpentanoic acid (1-oxo-1,3-dihydroisobenzofuran-5-yl)amide; 12-hydroxy-2-(2-hydroxybenzyl)-4-methyl-4-phenylpentanoic acid (1-oxo-1,3-dihydroisobenzofuran-5-yl)amide; 2-hydroxy-2-[2-(4-hydroxyphenyl)ethyl]-4-methyl-4-phenylpentanoic acid (1-oxo-1,3-dihydroisobenzofuran-5-yl)amide; 15-[2-benzyl-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methylpentylamino]-3H-isobenzofuran-1-one; 4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-(1-phenylvinyl)pentanoic acid (1-oxo-1,3-dihydroisobenzofuran-5-yl)amide; 2-hydroxy-4-methyl-4-phenyl-2-pyridin-2-ylmethylpentanoic acid (1-oxo-1,3-dihydroisobenzofuran-

5-yl)amide; 4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-(1-phenylethyl-)pentanoic acid (1-oxo-1,3-dihydroisobenzofuran-5-yl)amide; 4-(5-fluoro-2-hydroxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-(1-phenylethyl)pentanoic acid (1-oxo-1,3-dihydroisobenzofuran-5-yl)amide; 2-cyclopentyl-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methylpentanoic acid (1-oxo-1,3-dihydroisobenzofuran-5-yl)amide; 2-cyclopentyl-4-(5-fluoro-2-hydroxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methylpentanoic acid (1-oxo-1,3-dihydroisobenzofuran-5-yl)amide; 2-cyclopentylmethyl-4-(5-fluoro-2-hydroxyphenyl)-2-hydroxy-4-methylpentanoic acid (1-oxo-1,3-dihydroisobenzofuran-5-yl)amide; and 2-benzyl-2-hydroxy-N-(1-oxo-1,3-dihydroisobenzofuran-5-yl)$_4$-phenyl-butyramide.

In still another embodiment, said at least a DIGRA has Formula I, wherein

(a) A is an aryl or heteroaryl group, each optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, which are independently selected from the group consisting of C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5 alkenyl, C_2-C_5 alkynyl, C_1-C_3 alkanoyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, C_1-C_5 alkoxy, C_2-C_5 alkenyloxy, C_2-C_5 alkynyloxy, aryloxy, acyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, aroyl, aminocarbonyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, dialkylaminocarbonyl, aminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkanoylamino, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylsulfonylamino, aminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 alkylaminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaninosulfonyl, halogen, hydroxy, carboxy, cyano, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, nitro, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl or aryl, ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is optionally oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone;

(b) R^1 and R^2 are each independently hydrogen or C_1-C_5 alkyl, or R^1 and R^2 together with the carbon atom they are commonly attached to form a C_3-C_8 spiro cycloalkyl ring;

(c) R^3 is the trifluoromethyl group;

(d) B is C_1-C_5 alkylene, C_2-C_5 alkenylene, or C_2-C_5 alkynylene, each optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, wherein each substituent group of B is independently C_1-C_3 alkyl, hydroxy, halogen, amino, or oxo;

(e) D is absent;

(f) E is $-NR^6R^7$, wherein R^6 and R^7 are each independently hydrogen, C_1-C_8 alkyl, C_2-C_8 alkenyl, C_2-C_8 alkynyl, C_1-C_8 alkoxy, C_2-C_8 alkenyloxy, C_2-C_8 alkynyloxy, hydroxy, carbocyclyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, aryloxy, acyl, heteroaryl, carbocycle-C_1-C_8 alkyl, aryl-C_1-C_8 alkyl, aryl-C_1-C_8 haloalkyl, heterocyclyl-C_1-C_8 alkyl, heteroaryl-C_1-C_8 alkyl, carbocycle-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, aryl-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, heterocyclyl-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, heteroaryl-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, or C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone, each optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, wherein each substituent group of R^6 and R^7 are independently C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5 alkenyl, C_2-C_5 alkynyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, phenyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxy, phenoxy, C_1-C_5 alkanoyl, aroyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, C_1-C_5 alkanoyloxy, aminocarbonyl, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyl, aminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkanoylamino, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylsulfonylamino, aminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 alkylaminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminosulfonyl, halogen, hydroxy, carboxy, cyano, oxo, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, nitro, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl, ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl, or C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is optionally oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone; and

(g) Q comprises a heteroaryl group optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, wherein each substituent group of Q is independently C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5 alkenyl, C_2-C_5 alkynyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, C_1-C_5 alkoxy, C_2-C_5 alkenyloxy, C_2-C_5 alkynyloxy, aryloxy, acyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, C_1-C_5 alkanoyloxy, aminocarbonyl, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyl, aminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkanoylamino, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylsulfonylamino, aminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 alkylaminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5

dialkylaminosulfonyl, halogen, hydroxy, carboxy, cyano, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, trifluoromethylthio, nitro, or amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl; or ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl; or C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is optionally oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone, wherein each substituent group of Q is optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups selected from C_1-C_3 alkyl, C_1-C_3 alkoxy, halogen, hydroxy, oxo, cyano, amino, or trifluoromethyl.

Non-limiting examples of these compounds include 3-(5-fluoro-2-methoxy-phenyl)-3-methyl-1-(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-1-trifluoromethyl-butylamine; 3-(5-fluoro-2-methoxy-phenyl)-1-(1H-indol-2-ylmethyl)-3-methyl-1-trifluoromethyl-butylamine; 1-(2,6-dichloro-pyridin-4-ylmethyl)-3-(5-fluoro-2-methoxy-phenyl)-3-methyl-1-trifluoromethyl-butylamine; 1-(4,6-dimethyl-pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-3-(5-fluoro-2-methoxy-phenyl)-3-methyl-1-trifluoromethyl-butylamine; 1-(2-chloro-pyridin-4-ylmethyl)-3-(5-fluoro-2-methoxy-phenyl)-3-methyl-1-trifluoromethyl-butylamine; 3-(5-fluoro-2-methyl-phenyl)-3-methyl-1-(3-methyl-1H-indol-2-ylmethyl)-1-trifluoromethyl-butylamine; 3-(5-fluoro-2-methoxy-phenyl)-3-methyl-1-(3-methyl-1H-indol-2-ylmethyl)-1-trifluoromethyl-butylamine; 1-(6-fluoro-1H-indol-2-ylmethyl)-3-(5-fluoro-2-methoxy-phenyl)-3-methyl-1-trifluoromethyl-butylamine; 3-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-3-methyl-1-(3-methyl-1H-indol-2-ylmethyl)-1-trifluoro-methyl-butylamine; 3-benzofuran-7-yl-1-(2,6-dichloro-pyridin-4-ylmethyl)-3-methyl-1-trifluoromethyl-butylamine; 3-(2,3-dihydro-benzofuran-7-yl)-1-(6-fluoro-1H-indol-2-ylmethyl)-3-methyl-1-trifluoromethyl-butylamine; 3-(5-fluoro-2-methoxy-phenyl)-3-methyl-1-quinolin-4-ylmethyl-1-trifluoromethyl-butylamine; 1-(2-chloro-quinolin-4-ylmethyl)-3-(5-fluoro-2-methyl-phenyl)-3-methyl-1-trifluoromethyl-butylamine; 3-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-3-methyl-1-quinolin-4-ylmethyl-1-trifluoromethyl-butylamine; 7-[3-amino-3-(1H-benzoimidazol-2-ylmethyl)-4,4,4-trifluoro-1,1-dimethyl-butyl]-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-5-carbonitrile; 1-(6-fluoro-1H-benzoimidazol-2-ylmethyl)-3-(5-fluoro-2-methyl-phenyl)-3-methyl-1-trifluoromethyl-butylamine; 2-[3-amino-3-(1H-benzoimidazol-2-ylmethyl)-4,4,4-trifluoro-1,1-dimethyl-butyl]4-fluoro-phenol; 1-(1H-benzoimidazol-2-ylmethyl)-3-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-3-methyl-1-trifluoromethyl-butylamine; 1-(1H-indol-2-ylmethyl)-3-methyl-3-pyridin-3-yl-1-trifluoromethyl-butylamine; 1-(1H-benzoimidazol-2-ylmethyl)-3-

methyl-3-pyridin-4-yl-1-trifluoromethyl-butylamine; 3-methyl-1-(3-methyl-1H-indol-2-ylmethyl)-3-pyridin-3-yl-1-trifluoromethyl-butylamine; 1-(6-fluoro-1H-indol-2-ylmethyl)-3-methyl-3-pyridin-3-yl-1-trifluoromethyl-butylamine; 3-(2,3-dihydro-benzofuran-7-yl)-1-(1H-indol-2-ylmethyl)-3-methyl-1-trifluoromethyl-butylamine; [3-(5-fluoro-2-methoxy-phenyl)-3-methyl-1-quinolin-4-ylmethyl-1-trifluoromethyl-butyl]-methyl-amine; ethyl-[3-(5-fluoro-2-methoxy-phenyl)-3-methyl-1-quinolin-4-ylmethyl-1-trifluoromethyl-butyl]-amine; [3-(5-fluoro-2-methoxy-phenyl)-3-methyl-1-quinolin-4-ylmethyl-1-trifluoromethyl-butyl]-propylamine; [3-(5-fluoro-2-methoxy-phenyl)-3-methyl-1-quinolin-4-ylmethyl-1-trifluoromethyl-butyl]-isobutylamine; butyl-[3-(5-fluoro-2-methoxy-phenyl)-3-methyl-1-quinolin-4-ylmethyl-1-trifluoromethyl-butyl]-amine; [3-(5-fluoro-2-methoxy-phenyl)-3-methyl-1-quinolin-4-ylmethyl-1-trifluoro-methyl-butyl]-dimethylamine; N-[3-(5-fluoro-2-methoxy-phenyl)-3-methyl-1-quinolin-4-ylmethyl-1-trifluoromethyl-butyl]-acetamide; N-[3-(5-fluoro-2-methoxy-phenyl)-3-methyl-1-quinolin-4-ylmethyl-1-trifluoromethyl-butyl]-formamide; N-[3-(5-fluoro-2-methoxy-phenyl)-3-methyl-1-quinolin-4-ylmethyl-1-trifluoromethyl-butyl]-methanesulfonamide; 1-(2,6-dimethyl-pyridin-4-ylmethyl)-3-(5-fluoro-2-methoxy-phenyl)-3-methyl-1-trifluoromethyl-butylamine; 3-(5-fluoro-2-methoxy-phenyl)-3-methyl-1-(1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-1-trifluoromethyl-butylamine; 2-[2-amino-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxy-phenyl)-4-methyl-2-trifluoromethyl-pentyl]-4-methyl-1H-indole-6-carbonitrile; N-[3-(5-fluoro-2-methoxy-phenyl)-3-methyl-1-quinolin-4-ylmethyl-1-trifluoromethyl-butyl]-hydroxylamine; and 2-(3-amino-4,4,4-trifluoro-1,1-dimethyl-3-quinolin-4-ylmethyl-butyl)-4-fluoro-phenol.

In yet another embodiment, said at least a DIGRA has Formula I, wherein A, B, D, E, R^1, R^2, R^6, and R^7 have the meanings disclosed immediately above, and R^3 is C_1-C_8 alkyl, C_2-C_8 alkenyl, C_2-C_8 alkynyl, carbocycle, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, carbocycle-C_1-C_8 alkyl, carboxy, alkoxycarbonyl, aryl-C_1-C_8 alkyl, aryl-C_1-C_8 haloalkyl, heterocyclyl-C_1-C_8 alkyl, heteroaryl-C_1-C_8 alkyl, carbocycle-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, aryl-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, heterocyclyl-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, or heteroaryl-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, each optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, wherein each substituent group of R^3 is independently C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5 alkenyl, C_2-C_5 alkynyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, phenyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxy, phenoxy, C_1-C_5 alkanoyl, aroyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, C_1-C_5 alkanoyloxy, aminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5

dialkylaminocarbonyloxy, aminocarbonyl, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyl, C_1-C_5 alkanoylamino, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylsulfonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylaminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminosulfonyl, halogen, hydroxy, carboxy, cyano, oxo, trifluoromethyl, nitro, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl, ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is optionally oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone, wherein R^3 cannot be trifluoromethyl.

Non-limiting examples of these compounds include 1-(2,6-dichloro-pyridin-4-ylmethyl)-3-(5-fluoro-2-methoxy-phenyl)-1,3-dimethyl-butylamine; 1-ethyl-3-(5-fluoro-2-methoxy-phenyl)-3-methyl-1-quinolin-4-ylmethyl-butylamine; 1-cyclohexylmethyl-3-(5-fluoro-2-methoxy-phenyl)-1-(1H-indol-2-ylmethyl)-3-methyl-butylamine; 1-(2-chloro-quinolin-4-ylmethyl)-1-cyclopentyl-3-(5-fluoro-2-methoxy-phenyl)-3-methyl-butylamine; 1-(2-chloro-pyridin-4-ylmethyl)-1-cyclopentylmethyl-3-(5-fluoro-2-methoxy-phenyl)-3-methyl-butylamine; 3-(5-fluoro-2-methoxy-phenyl)-1,3-dimethyl-1-quinolin-4-ylmethyl-butylamine; 1-cyclopropyl-3-(5-fluoro-2-methoxy-phenyl)-3-methyl-1-quinolin-4-ylmethyl-butylamine; 3-(5-fluoro-2-methoxy-phenyl)-1,3-dimethyl-1-(1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-butylamine; 1-cyclopropyl-3-(5-fluoro-2-methoxy-phenyl)-3-methyl-1-(1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]-pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-butylamine; 2-[3-amino-1,1,3-trimethyl-4-(1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-yl)-butyl]-4-fluoro-phenol; 2-[2-amino-4-(5-fluoro-2-methoxy-phenyl)-2,4-dimethyl-pentyl]-4-methyl-1H-indole-6-carbonitrile.

Other compounds that can function as DIGRAs and methods for their manufacture are disclosed, for example, in U.S. Patent Application Publications 2004/0029932, 2004/0162321, 2004/0224992, 2005/0059714, 2005/0176706, 2005/0203128, 2005/0234091, 2005/0282881, 2006/0014787, 2006/0030561, and 2006/0116396, all of which are incorporated herein by reference in their entirety.

In another aspect, the present invention provides an ophthalmic pharmaceutical composition for treating or alleviating a dry eye condition or other ophthalmic disorders, which require rewetting of the eye. The ophthalmic pharmaceutical composition

comprises at least a DIGRA, a prodrug thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. In one aspect, the pharmaceutical composition comprises a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

The concentration of a DIGRA, a prodrug thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof in such an ophthalmic composition can be in the range from about 0.001 to about 1000 mg/ml (or, alternatively, from about 0.001 to about 500 mg/ml, or from about 0.01 to about 300 mg/ml, or from about 0.1 to about 250 mg/ml, or from about 0.1 to about 100 mg/ml).

In one embodiment, a composition of the present invention is in a form of a suspension or dispersion. In another embodiment, the suspension or dispersion is based on an aqueous solution. For example, a composition of the present invention can comprise sterile saline solution. In still another embodiment, micrometer- or nanometer-sized particles of a DIGRA, or prodrug thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof can be coated with a physiologically acceptable surfactant (non-limiting examples are disclosed below), then the coated particles are dispersed in an liquid medium. The coating can keep the particles in a suspension.

In another aspect, a composition of the present invention can further comprise a non-ionic surfactant, such as polysorbates (such as polysorbate 80 (polyoxyethylene sorbitan monooleate), polysorbate 60 (polyoxyethylene sorbitan monostearate), polysorbate 20 (polyoxyethylene sorbitan monolaurate), commonly known by their trade names of Tween® 80, Tween® 60, Tween® 20), poloxamers (synthetic block polymers of ethylene oxide and propylene oxide, such as those commonly known by their trade names of Pluronic®; e.g., Pluronic® F127 or Pluronic® F108)), or poloxamines (synthetic block polymers of ethylene oxide and propylene oxide attached to ethylene diamine, such as those commonly known by their trade names of Tetronic®; e.g., Tetronic® 1508 or Tetronic® 908, etc., other nonionic surfactants such as Brij®, Myrj®, and long chain fatty alcohols (i.e., oleyl alcohol, stearyl alcohol, myristyl alcohol, docosohexanoyl alcohol, etc.) with carbon chains having about 12 or more carbon atoms (e.g., such as from about 12 to about 24 carbon atoms). Such compounds are delineated in Martindale, 34th ed., pp 1411-1416 (Martindale, "The Complete Drug Reference," S.

C. Sweetman (Ed.), Pharmaceutical Press, London, 2005) and in Remington, "The Science and Practice of Pharmacy," 2first Ed., p. 291 and the contents of chapter 22, Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, New York, 2006); the contents of these sections are incorporated herein by reference. The concentration of a non-ionic surfactant, when present, in a composition of the present invention can be in the range from about 0.001 to about 5 weight percent (or alternatively, from about 0.01 to about 4, or from about 0.01 to about 2, or from about 0.01 to about 1 weight percent).

In addition, a composition of the present invention can include additives such as buffers, diluents, carriers, adjuvants, or excipients. Any pharmacologically acceptable buffer suitable for application to the eye may be used. Other agents may be employed in the composition for a variety of purposes. For example, buffering agents, preservatives, co-solvents, oils, humectants, emollients, stabilizers, or antioxidants may be employed. Water-soluble preservatives which may be employed include sodium bisulfite, sodium bisulfate, sodium thiosulfate, benzalkonium chloride, chlorobutanol, thimerosal, ethyl alcohol, methylparaben, polyvinyl alcohol, benzyl alcohol, and phenylethyl alcohol. These agents may be present in individual amounts of from about 0.001 to about 5% by weight (preferably, about 0.01% to about 2% by weight). Suitable water-soluble buffering agents that may be employed are sodium carbonate, sodium borate, sodium phosphate, sodium acetate, sodium bicarbonate, etc., as approved by the United States Food and Drug Administration ("US FDA") for the desired route of administration. These agents may be present in amounts sufficient to maintain a pH of the system of between about 2 and about 11. As such the buffering agent may be as much as about 5% on a weight to weight basis of the total composition. Electrolytes such as, but not limited to, sodium chloride and potassium chloride may also be included in the formulation.

In one aspect, the pH of the composition is in the range from about 4.5 to about 11. Alternatively, the pH of the composition is in the range from about 6 to about 9, or from about 6.5 to about 8. In another aspect, the composition comprises a buffer having a pH in one of said pH ranges.

In another aspect, the composition has a pH of about 7. Alternatively, the composition has a pH in a range from about 7 to about 7.5.

In still another aspect, the composition has a pH of about 7.4.

In a further aspect, a composition of the present invention formulated for the treatment of dry eye-type diseases and disorders may also comprise carriers designed to provide immediate, short-term relief of dry eye-type conditions. Such carriers can be formulated as a phospholipid carrier or an artificial tears carrier, or mixtures of both. A phospholipid carrier comprises one or more phospholipids that lubricate, wet, approximate the consistency of endogenous tears, aid in natural tear build-up, or otherwise provide temporary relief of dry eye symptoms and conditions upon ocular administration. Non-limiting examples of phospholipid carrier formulations include those disclosed in U.S. Patents 4,804,539; 4,883,658; 4,914,088; 5,075,104; 5,278,151; 5,294,607; 5,371,108; 5,578,586; the foregoing patents are incorporated herein by reference to the extent they disclose phospholipid compositions useful as phospholipid carriers of the present invention.

In yet another aspect, a composition also can comprise a viscosity-modifying compound designed to lubricate, wet, approximate the consistency of endogenous tears, aid in natural tear build-up, or otherwise provide temporary relief of dry eye symptoms and conditions upon ocular administration the eye. Such compounds may enhance the viscosity of the composition, and include, but are not limited to: monomeric polyols, such as, glycerol, propylene glycol, ethylene glycol; polymeric polyols, such as, polyethylene glycol; various polymers of the cellulose family, such as hydroxypropylmethyl cellulose ("HPMC"), carboxymethyl cellulose ("CMC") sodium, hydroxypropyl cellulose ("HPC"); polysaccharides, such as hyaluronic acid and its salts, chondroitin sulfate and its salts, dextrans, such as, dextran 70; water soluble proteins, such as gelatin; vinyl polymers, such as, polyvinyl alcohol, polyvinylpyrrolidone, povidone; carbomers, such as carbomer 934P, carbomer 941, carbomer 940, or carbomer 974P; and acrylic acid polymers. In general, a desired viscosity can be in the range from about 1 to about 400 centipoises ("cps").

In yet another aspect, the present invention provides a composition for treating or alleviating the dry eye condition or an ophthalmic disorder requiring rewetting of the eye. The composition comprises: (a) at least a DIGRA, a prodrug thereof, or a

pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof; and (b) an immunosuppressive medicament; said DIGRA, prodrug thereof, or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and immunosuppressant medicament being present in amounts effective to treat or alleviate said dry eye condition or ophthalmic disorder. In one embodiment, such an immunosuppressive medicament comprises Cyclosporine, such as for example Cyclosporine A. The concentration of Cyclosporine in such a composition can range from about 0.01 to about 2 percent by weight, or from about 0.1 to about 1.5 percent by weight, or from about 0.2 to about 1 percent by weight. Other immunosuppressive medicaments also can be suitable, such as Azathioprine, Cyclophosphamide, Tacrolimus Hydrate, Mycophenolate Mofetil, Mycophenolic Acid, Pimecrolimus (or its hydrate), or Sirolimus (or its hydrate). In one embodiment, an immunosuppressive medicament can be a biologically derived material, such as an immunoglobulin-containing antibody.

In still another aspect, a method for preparing a composition of the present invention comprises combining at least a DIGRA, a prodrug thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. In one embodiment, such a carrier can be a sterile saline solution or a physiologically acceptable buffer.

Physiologically acceptable buffers include, but are not limited to, a phosphate buffer or a Tris-HCl buffer (comprising tris(hydroxymethyl)aminomethane and HCl). For example, a Tris-HCl buffer having pH of 7.4 comprises 3 g/l of tris(hydroxymethyl)aminomethane and 0.76 g/l of HCl. In yet another aspect, the buffer is 10X phosphate buffer saline ("PBS") or 5X PBS solution.

Other buffers also may be found suitable or desirable in some circumstances, such as buffers based on HEPES (N-{2-hydroxyethyl}peperazine-N'-{2-ethanesulfonic acid}) having pK_a of 7.5 at 25 °C and pH in the range of about 6.8-8.2; BES (N,N-bis{2-hydroxyethyl}2-aminoethanesulfonic acid) having pK_a of 7.1 at 25°C and pH in the range of about 6.4-7.8; MOPS (3-{N-morpholino}propanesulfonic acid) having pK_a of 7.2 at 25°C and pH in the range of about 6.5-7.9; TES (N-tris{hydroxymethyl}-methyl-2-aminoethanesulfonic acid) having pK_a of 7.4 at 25°C and pH in the range of about 6.8-8.2; MOBS (4-{N-morpholino}butanesulfonic acid) having pK_a of 7.6 at 25°C and pH in

the range of about 6.9-8.3; DIPSO (3-(N,N-bis{2-hydroxyethyl}amino)-2-hydroxypropane)) having pK_a of 7.52 at 25°C and pH in the range of about 7-8.2; TAPSO (2-hydroxy-3{tris(hydroxymethyl)methylamino}-1-propanesulfonic acid)) having pK_a of 7.61 at 25°C and pH in the range of about 7-8.2; TAPS ({(2-hydroxy-1,1-bis(hydroxymethyl)ethyl)amino}-1-propanesulfonic acid)) having pK_a of 8.4 at 25°C and pH in the range of about 7.7-9.1; TABS (N-tris(hydroxymethyl)methyl-4-aminobutanesulfonic acid) having pK_a of 8.9 at 25°C and pH in the range of about 8.2-9.6; AMPSO (N-(1,1-dimethyl-2-hydroxyethyl)-3-amino-2-hydroxypropanesulfonic acid)) having pK_a of 9.0 at 25°C and pH in the range of about 8.3-9.7; CHES (2-cyclohexylamino)ethanesulfonic acid) having pK_a of 9.5 at 25°C and pH in the range of about 8.6-10.0; CAPSO (3-(cyclohexylamino)-2-hydroxy-1-propanesulfonic acid) having pK_a of 9.6 at 25°C and pH in the range of about 8.9-10.3; or CAPS (3-(cyclohexylamino)-1-propane sulfonic acid) having pK_a of 10.4 at 25°C and pH in the range of about 9.7-11.1.

In certain embodiments, a composition of the present invention is formulated in a buffer having a slight acidic pH, such as from about 6 to about 6.8. In such embodiments, the buffer capacity of the composition desirably allows the composition to come rapidly to a physiological pH after being administered to into the patient.

EXAMPLE 1

Two solutions I and II are made separately by mixing the ingredients listed in Table 1. Five parts (by weight) of mixture I are mixed with twenty parts (by weight) of mixture II for 15 minutes or more. The pH of the combined mixture is adjusted to 6.2-6.4 using 1 N NaOH to yield a composition of the present invention.

Table 1

Ingredient	Amount
Mixture I	
Carbopol 934P NF	0.25 g
Purified water	99.75 g
Mixture II	
Propylene glycol	5 g
EDTA	0.1 mg
Compound of Formula IV	50 g

EXAMPLE 2:

Two mixtures I and II are made separately by mixing the ingredients listed in Table 2. Five parts (by weight) of mixture I are mixed with twenty parts (by weight) of mixture II for 15 minutes or more. The pH of the combined mixture is adjusted to 6.2-6.4 using 1 N NaOH to yield a composition of the present invention.

Table 2

Ingredient	Amount
Mixture I	
Carbopol 934P NF	0.25 g
Purified water	99.75 g
Mixture II	
Propylene glycol	5 g
EDTA	0.1 mg
Compound of Formula IV	50 g
Cyclosporine A	5 g

EXAMPLE 3:

Two mixtures I and II are made separately by mixing the ingredients listed in Table 3. Five parts (by weight) of mixture I are mixed with twenty parts (by weight) of mixture II for 15 minutes or more. The pH of the combined mixture is adjusted to 6.2-6.4 using 1 N NaOH to yield a composition of the present invention.

Table 3

Ingredient	Amount
Mixture I	
Carbopol 934P NF	0.25 g
Purified water	99.75 g
Mixture II	
Propylene glycol	3 g
Triacetin	7 g
Compound of Formula II	50 g
Cyclosporine A	5 g
EDTA	0.1 mg

EXAMPLE 4:

Two mixtures I and II are made separately by mixing the ingredients listed in Table 4. Five parts (by weight) of mixture I are mixed with twenty parts (by weight) of mixture II for 15 minutes or more. The pH of the combined mixture is adjusted to 6.2-6.4 using 1 N NaOH to yield a composition of the present invention.

Table 4

Ingredient	Amount
Mixture I	
Carbopol 934P NF	0.25 g
Purified water	99.75 g
Mixture II	
Propylene glycol	7 g
Glycerin	3 g
Compound of Formula III	50 g
Cyclosporine A	5 g
HAP (30%)	0.5 mg
Alexidine 2HCl	1-2 ppm

Note: "HAP" denotes hydroxyalkyl phosphonates, such as those known under the trade name Dequest®.

EXAMPLE 5:

The ingredients listed in Table 5 are mixed together for at least 15 minutes. The pH of the mixture is adjusted to 6.2-6.4 using 1 N NaOH to yield a composition of the present invention.

Table 5

Ingredient	Amount (% by weight)
Povidone	1
HAP (30%)	0.05
Glycerin	3
Propylene glycol	3
Compound of Formula IV	0.5
Cyclosporine A	0.1
Tyloxapol	0.25
BAK	10-100 ppm
Purified water	q.s. to 100

Note: "BAK" denotes benzalkonium chloride.

EXAMPLE 6:

The ingredients listed in Table 6 are mixed together for at least 15 minutes. The pH of the mixture is adjusted to 6.2-6.4 using 1 N NaOH to yield a composition of the present invention.

Table 6

Ingredient	Amount (% by weight)
Povidone	1.5
HAP (30%)	0.05
Glycerin	3
Propylene glycol	3
Compound of Formula IV	0.75
Cyclosporine A	0.1
Tyloxapol	0.25
Alexidine 2HCl	1-2 ppm
Purified water	q.s. to 100

EXAMPLE 7:

The ingredients listed in Table 7 are mixed together for at least 15 minutes. The pH of the mixture is adjusted to 6.2-6.4 using 1 N NaOH to yield a composition of the present invention.

Table 7

Ingredient	Amount (% by weight)
CMC (MV)	0.5
HAP (30%)	0.05
Glycerin	3
Propylene glycol	3
Compound of Formula IV	0.75
Cyclosporine A	0.1
Tyloxapol (a surfactant)	0.25
Alexidine 2HCl	1-2 ppm
Purified water	q.s. to 100

In another aspect, a DIGRA, a prodrug thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof is incorporated into an ophthalmic device that comprises a biodegradable material, and the device is implanted into a subject to provide a long-term (e.g., longer than about 1 week, or longer than about 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 months) treatment of the chronic inflammatory condition. Such a device may be implanted by a skilled physician in the subject's ocular or periocular tissue.

In still another aspect, a method for treating, reducing, or alleviating dry eye condition or an ophthalmic disorder, which has an etiology in inflammation, comprises: (a) providing a composition comprising a DIGRA, a prodrug thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof; and (b) administering to a subject an amount of the composition at a frequency sufficient to treat, reduce, or alleviate the dry eye condition or the ophthalmic disorder in the subject.

In one embodiment, the DIGRA is selected from among those disclosed above.

In another embodiment, the composition further comprises an immunosuppressive agent selected from among those disclosed above. The concentration of the DIGRA, a prodrug thereof, a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, or the immunosuppressive agent is slecetd from among the ranges disclosed above.

In another aspect, a composition of the present invention is administered topically under an eyelid or on the ocular surface of the subject. In still another aspect, a composition of the present invention is injected into the conjunctival tissue of the subject.

In yet another aspect, a composition of the present invention is administered topically once daily, more than once per day, once every other day, or once a week.

COMPARISON OF GLUCOCORTICOIDS AND DIGRAS

One of the most frequent undesirable actions of a glucocorticoid therapy is steroid diabetes. The reason for this is the stimulation of gluconeogenesis in the liver by the induction of the transcription of hepatic enzymes involved in gluconeogenesis and metabolism of free amino acids that are produced from the degradation of proteins (catabolic action of glucocorticoids). A key enzyme of the catabolic metabolism in the liver is the tyrosine aminotransferase ("TAT"). The activity of this enzyme can be determined photometrically from cell cultures of treated rat hepatoma cells. Thus, the gluconeogenesis by a glucocorticoid can be compared to that of a DIGRA by measuring the activity of this enzyme. For example, in one procedure, the cells are treated for 24 hours with the test substance (a DIGRA or glucocorticoid), and then the TAT activity is measured. The TAT activities for the selected DIGRA and glucocorticoid are then compared. Other hepatic enzymes can be used in place of TAT, such as phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase, glucose-6-phosphatase, or fructose-2,6-biphosphatase. Alternatively, the levels of blood glucose in an animal model may be measured directly and compared for individual subjects that are treated with a glucocorticoid for a selected condition and those that are treated with a DIGRA for the same condition.

Another undesirable result of glucocorticoid therapy is increased IOP in the subject. IOP of subjects treated with glucoicorticoid and DIGRA for a condition may be measured directly and compared.

TESTING: Comparison of the DIGRA Having Formula IV With Two Corticosteroids and One NSAID in Treating Inflammation

1. INTRODUCTION

Inflammatory processes are multidimensional in origin, and are characterized by complex cellular and molecular events involving numerous components all of which have not been identified. Prostaglandins are among these mediators and play an important role in certain forms of ocular inflammation. Paracentesis of the anterior chamber in the rabbit eye induces inflammatory reaction due to the disruption of the blood-aqueous barrier ("BAB"), which is mediated, at least in part, by prostaglandin E_2 [References 1 –3 below]. Intraocular or topical administration of PGE_2 disrupts the BAB. [Reference 4, below] The treatment schedule adopted in this study was similar to the clinical NSAIDs (Ocufen) treatment schedule used by surgeons for patients before cataract surgery. We investigated a dissociated glucocorticoid receptor agonist ("BOL-303242-X", compound having Formula IV above) at different doses on rabbit paracentesis model evaluating aqueous biomarkers levels, and iris-ciliary body MPO activity in comparison with vehicle, dexamethasone, loteprednol and flurbiprofen.

2. METHODS

2.1 Drugs and Materials

2.1.1. Test articles

BOL-303242-X (0.1%, 0.5% and 1% topical formulations), lot 2676-MLC-107, Bauch & Lomb Incorporated ("B&L") Rochester, USA.

Vehicle (10% PEG 3350; 1% Tween 80; phosphate buffer pH 7.00), lot 2676-MLC-107, B&L Rochester, USA.

Visumetazone® (0.1% Dexamethasone topical formulation), lot T253, Visufarma, Rome, Italy.

Lotemax® (0.5% Loteprednol topical formulation), lot 078061, B&L IOM, Macherio, Italy.

Ocufen® (0.03% Flurbiprofen topical formulation), lot E45324, Allergan, Westport, Ireland.

2.2 Animals

Species: Rabbit

Breed: New Zealand

Source: Morini (Reggio Emila, Italy)

Sex: Male

Age at Experimental Start: 10 weeks.

Weight Range at Experimental Start: 2.0-2.4 Kg

Total Number of Animals: 28

Identification: Ear tagged with an alphanumeric code (i.e. A1 means test article A and animal 1).

Justification: The rabbit is a standard non-rodent species used in pharmacodynamic studies. The number of animals used in this study is, in judgment of the investigators involved, the minimum number necessary to properly perform this type of study and it is consistent with world wide regulatory guidelines.

Acclimation/Quarantine: Following arrival, a member of the veterinary staff assessed animals as to their general health. Seven days elapsed between animal receipt and the start of experiment in order to acclimate animals to the laboratory environment and to observe them for the development of infection disease.

Animal Husbandry: All the animals were housed in a cleaned and disinfected room, with a constant temperature (22±1 °C), humidity (relative, 30%) and under a constant light-dark cycle (light on between 8.00 and 20.00). Commercial food and tap water were available *ad libitum*. Their body weights were measured just before the experiment (Table T-1). All the animals had a body weight inside the central part of the body weight distribution curve (10%). Four rabbits were replaced with animals of similar age and weight from the same vendor because three of them showed signs of ocular inflammation and one was dead upon arrival.

Animals Welfare Provisions: All experiments were carried out according to the ARVO (Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology) guidelines on the use of animals in research. No alternative test system exists which have been adequately validated to permit replacement of the use of live animals in this study. Every effort has been made to obtain the maximum amount of information while reducing to a minimum the number of animals required for this study. To the best of our knowledge, this study is not unnecessary or duplicative. The study protocol was reviewed and approved by the Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee (IACUC) of the University of Catania and complies with the acceptable standards of animal welfare care.

2.3 Experimental Preparations

2.3.1 Study design and randomization

Twenty-eight rabbits were randomly allocated into 7 groups (4 animals/each) as shown in the table below.

Table 8

Group	No of rabbits	Treatment		Observations and measurements	Termination and assays
I	4	CTR	50 µl drops at 180, 120, 90, and 30 min prior to first paracentesis, and at 15, 30, 90 min after the first paracentesis.	Clinical observations and pupillary diameter at 180 and 5 min before the first paracentesis, and at 5 min before the second paracentesis. Paracentesis at 0 and 2 hours.	Termination immediately after the second paracentesis. Aqueous humor collected for PGE_2, protein, leukocytes and LTB_4 measurements. Iris-ciliary body collected for MPO activity measurement.
II	4	1% BOL			
III	4	0.5% BOL			
IV	4	0.1% BOL			
V	4	0.5% LE			
VI	4	0.1% Dex			
VII	4	0.03% F			

CTR=vehicle; BOL=BOL-303242-X; LE=loteprednol etabonate; Dex=dexamethasone; F=flurbiprofen

To each test article was randomly assigned a letter from A to G

A = vehicle (10% PEG3350/1% Tween 80/PB pH 7.00)

B = Ocufen (Fluorbiprofen 0.03%)

C = Visumetazone (Desmethasone 0.1%)

D = Lotemax (Loetprednol etabonate 0.5%)

E = BOL-303242-X 0.1% (1 mg/g)

F = BOL-303242-X 0.5% (5 mg/g)

G = BOL-303242-X 1% (10 mg/g)

2.3.2 Reagent preparation for MPO assay

2.3.2.1 Phosphate buffer (50mM; pH=6)

3.9g of NaH_2PO_4 $2H_2O$ were dissolved in a volumetric flask to 500ml with water. The pH was adjusted to pH=6 with 3N NaOH.

2.3.2.2 Hexa-decyl-trimethyl-ammonium bromide (0.5%)

0.5g of hexa-decyl-trimethyl-ammonium bromide was dissolved in 100ml phosphate buffer.

2.3.2.3 *o*-dianisidine 2HCl (0.0167%) / H_2O_2 (0.0005%) solution

The solution was prepared freshly. Ten microliters of H_2O_2 (30 wt.%) were diluted to 1ml with water (solution A). 7.5mg *o*-dianisidine 2HCl were dissolved in 45ml of phosphate buffer and 75µl of solution A were added.

2.4 Experimental Protocols

2.4.1 Animals treatment and sample collection

Each rabbit was placed in a restraint device and tagged with the alphanumeric code. The formulations were instilled (50 µl) into the conjunctival sac of both eyes 180, 120, 90 and 30 min before the first paracentesis; then 15, 30, 90 min after the first paracentesis. To perform the first paracentesis the animals were anaesthetized by intraveneous injection of 5mg/kg Zoletil® (Virbac; 2.5mg/kg tiletamine HCl and 2.5mg/kg zolazepam HCl) and one drop of local anesthetic (Novesina®, Novartis) was administered to the eye. Anterior chamber paracentesis was performed with a 26 G needle attached to a tuberculin syringe; the needle was introduced into the anterior chamber through the cornea, taking care not to damage the tissues. Two hours after the first paracentesis, the animals were sacrificed with 0.4 ml Tanax® (Intervet International B.V.) and the second paracentesis was performed. About 100 µl of aqueous humor were removed at the second paracentesis. Aqueous humor was immediately split in four aliquots and stored at –80 °C until analysis. Then both eyes were enucleated and the iris-ciliary body was carefully excised, placed in polypropylene tubes, and stored at –80 °C until analysis.

2.4.2 Pupillary diameter measurement

The pupillary diameter of both eyes was measured with a Castroviejo caliper 180 min and 5 min before the first paracentesis and 5 min before the second paracentesis.

2.4.3 Clinical evaluation

The clinical evaluation of both eyes was performed by a slit lamp (4179-T; Sbisà, Italy) at 180 min and 5 min before the first paracentesis and 5 min before the second paracentesis. The clinical score was assigned according to the following scheme:

0 = normal

1 = discrete dilatation of iris and conjunctival vessels

2 = moderate dilatation of iris and conjunctival vessels

3 = intense iridal hyperemia with flare in the anterior chamber

4 = intense iridal hyperemia with flare in the anterior chamber and presence of fibrinous exudates.

2.4.4 Prostaglandin E_2 (PGE_2) measurement

For the quantitative determination of PGE_2 in the aqueous humor we used the PGE_2 Immunoassay kit (R&D Systems; Cat.No. KGE004; Lot.No. 240010). Eleven microliters or 16µl of aqueous humor were diluted to 110µl or 160µl with the calibrator diluent solution provided with the kit. One hundred microliters of samples and of standards were load into a 96-well plate and recorded in a plate layout. Samples were treated following the assay procedure described in the kit. A microplate reader (GDV, Italy; model DV 990 B/V6) set at 450 nm (wavelength correction at 540 nm) was used for making the calibration and analyzing the samples.

2.4.5 Protein measurement

For protein concentration determination in the aqueous humor we used the Protein Quantification Kit (Fluka; Cat.No. 77371; Lot.No. 1303129). Five microliters of aqueous humor were diluted to 100µl with water. Twenty microliters of samples and of standards were load into a 96-well plate and recorded in a plate layout. Samples were treated following the assay procedure described in the kit. A microplate reader (GDV, Italy; model DV 990 B/V6) set at 670 nm was used for making the calibration and analyzing the samples.

2.4.6 Leukocytes (PMN) measurement

For the determination of the number of leukocytes we used a haemocytometer (Improved Neubauer Chamber; Brigth-line, Hausser Scientific) and a Polyvar 2 microscope (Reichert-Jung).

2.4.7 Leucotriene B_4 (LTB_4) measurement

For the quantitative determination of LTB_4 concentration in the aqueous humor we used the LTB_4 Immunoassay kit (R&D Systems; Cat.No. KGE006; Lot.No. 243623). 11µl of aqueous humor were diluted to 110µl with the calibrator diluent solution provided with the kit. 100 µl of samples and of standards were load into a 96-well plate and recorded in a plate layout. Samples were treated following the assay procedure described in the kit. A microplate reader (GDV, Italy; model DV 990 B/V6) set at 450 nm (wavelength correction at 540 nm) was used for making the calibration and analyzing the samples.

2.4.8 Myeloperoxidase (MPO) measurement

The activity of MPO was measured as previously described by Williams et al.[5] The iris-ciliary bodies were carefully dried, weighed and immersed in 1ml of hexa-decyl-trimethyl-ammonium bromide solution. Then, the samples were sonicated for 10 sec on ice by a ultrasound homogenizer (HD 2070, Bandelin electronic), freeze-thawed three times, sonicated for 10 sec and centrifuged at 14,000 *g* for 10 min to remove cellular debris. An aliquot of the supernatant (40–200µl) was diluted to 3ml with the *o*-dianisidine 2HCl / H_2O_2 solution. The change in absorbance at 460nm was continuously monitored for 5 min by a spectrophotometer (UV/Vis Spectrometer Lambda EZ 201; Perkin Elmer). The slope of the line (Δ/min) was determined for each sample and used to calculate the number of units of MPO in the tissue as follows:

$$MPOunit/g = \frac{(\Delta/\min)\cdot 10^6}{\varepsilon \cdot \mu l \cdot mg}$$

were $\varepsilon = 11.3\ mM^{-1}$.

Values were expressed as units of MPO/g of tissue.

2.5 Data Analysis

Pupillary diameter, PGE_2, protein, PMN, and MPO were expressed as mean ± SEM. Statistical analysis was performed using one way ANOVA followed by a Newman-Keuls post hoc test. Clinical score was expressed as % of eyes and the statistical analysis was performed using Kruskal-Wallis followed by a Dunn post hoc test. $P<0.05$ was considered statistically significant in both cases. Prism 4 software (GraphPad Software, Inc.) was used for the analysis and graphs.

3. RESULTS

3.1 Pupillary diameter measurement

The raw data are displayed in Tables T-2 and T-3. No statistical significance was found between the CRT and all the treatments.

3.2 Clinical evaluation

The raw data are displayed in Tables T-4 and T-5. Only the 0.5% LE group showed a significant difference vesus CTR ($p<0.05$).

3.3 Prostaglandin E_2 (PGE_2) measurement

The raw data are displayed in Tables T-6 and T-7. The treatments 0.03% F, 0.5% LE, 0.1% BOL, and 0.5% BOL were statistically significant versus CTR ($p<0.05$).

3.4 Protein measurement

The raw data are displayed in Tables T-8 and T-9. It has been found a statistical significance for the treatments 0.03% F and 1% BOL vs CTR with $p<0.001$, and 0.5% BOL vs CTR with $p<0.05$.

3.5 Leukocytes (PMN) measurement

The raw data are displayed in Tables T-10 and T-11. All the treatments were statistically significant vs CTR ($p<0.001$).

3.6 Leucotriene B_4 (LTB_4) measurement

All samples were under the limit of quantification (about 0.2 ng/ml) of the assay.

3.7 Myeloperoxidase (MPO) measurement

The raw data are displayed in Tables T-12 and T-13. It has been found a statistical significance for the all the treatments vs CTR with $p<0.01$ for 0.03% F, and $p<0.001$ for 0.1% Dex, 0.5% LE, 0.1% BOL, 0.5% BOL and 1% BOL.

4. DISCUSSION

The preliminary conclusions from the data generated are:

- BOL-303242-X is active in this model.
- There was not a large difference between these concentrations of BOL-303242-X and NSAID and steroid positive controls.

There was not a profound dose-response for BOL-303242-X, perhaps because we are at either maximal efficacy or maximal drug exposure at these doses. However, the results show that BOL-303242-X is as effective an anti-inflammatory drug as some of the commonly accepted prior-art steroids or NSAID. Some other very preliminary data (not shown) suggest that BOL-303242-X does not have some of the side effects of corticosteroids.

5. REFERENCES

1. Eakins KE (1977). Prostaglandin and non prostaglandin-mediated breakdown of the blood-aqueous barrier. Exp Eye Res, 25, 483-498.

2. Neufeld AH, Sears ML (1973). The site of action of prostaglandin E_2 on the disruption of the blood-aqueous barrier in the rabbit eye. Exp Eye Res, 17, 445-448.

3. Unger WG, Cole DP, Hammond B (1975). Disruption of the blood-aqueous barrier following paracentesis in the rabbit. Exp Eye Res, 20, 255-270.

4. Stjernschantz J (1984). Autacoids and Neuropeptides. In: Sears, ML (ed) Pharmacology of the Eye. Springer-Verlag, New York, pp 311-365.

5. Williams RN, Paterson CA, Eakins KE, Bhattacherjee P (1983) Quantification of ocular inflammation: evaluation of polymorphonuclear leukocyte infiltration by measuring myeloperoxidase activity. *Curr Eye Res* 2:465–469.

Table T-1: Rabbit body weight measured just before the experiment

Rabbit ID	Sex	Body weight (g)
A1	M	2090
A2	M	2140
A3	M	2100
A4	M	2320
B1	M	2270
B2	M	2190
B3	M	2340
B4	M	2300
C1	M	2160
C2	M	2160
C3	M	2280
C4	M	2400
D1	M	2220

D2	M	2200
D3	M	2180
D4	M	2260
E1	M	2170
E2	M	2330
E3	M	2350
E4	M	2300
F1	M	2190
F2	M	2240
F3	M	2120
F4	M	2200
G1	M	2410
G2	M	2270
G3	M	2310
G4	M	2130
Mean ± S.D.		2236.8 ± 89.2

Table T-2 Raw data of pupillary diameter at –180 min (basal), -5 min (5 min before the first paracentesis) and at +115 min (5 min before the second paracentesis), and calculated difference between the value at +115 min and the value at –180 min.

Treatment	Rabbit ID	Eye	Diameter (mm)			
			T1: -180 min	T2: -5 min	T3: +115 min	Δ(T3 - T1)
CTR	A1	DX	6.0	5.5	4.0	-2.0
		SX	5.5	5.5	4.0	-1.5
	A2	DX	6.0	6.5	4.5	-1.5
		SX	6.0	6.5	5.0	-1.0
	A3	DX	6.5	6.5	5.0	-1.5
		SX	6.5	6.5	5.0	-1.5
	A4	DX	6.0	6.5	5.0	-1.0
		SX	6.0	6.5	5.0	-1.0
0.03% F	B1	DX	5.0	6.0	4.0	-1.0
		SX	5.0	6.0	3.5	-1.5
	B2	DX	7.0	6.5	5.5	-1.5
		SX	6.0	7.0	5.0	-1.0
	B3	DX	6.0	6.5	4.5	-1.5
		SX	6.0	6.5	6.0	0.0
	B4	DX	5.5	6.0	5.5	0.0
		SX	6.0	5.5	5.0	-1.0

0.1% Dex	C1	DX	6.0	5.5	5.5	-0.5
		SX	7.0	6.5	5.5	-1.5
	C2	DX	5.5	6.5	6.0	0.5
		SX	5.5	6.0	5.5	0.0
	C3	DX	6.5	6.0	4.5	-2.0
		SX	6.5	6.5	5.0	-1.5
	C4	DX	6.5	7.0	6.0	-0.5
		SX	7.0	7.5	6.5	-0.5
0.5% LE	D1	DX	6.0	6.0	4.5	-1.5
		SX	6.0	6.0	5.0	-1.0
	D2	DX	6.5	6.5	5.5	-1.0
		SX	6.5	6.5	5.5	-1.0
	D3	DX	6.0	6.0	6.0	0.0
		SX	6.5	6.5	6.0	-0.5
	D4	DX	6.5	6.5	6.0	-0.5
		SX	6.5	6.5	5.0	-1.5
0.1% BOL	E1	DX	6.5	6.5	5.0	-1.5
		SX	6.5	6.5	6.0	-0.5
	E2	DX	6.5	7.0	5.0	-1.5
		SX	6.5	7.0	6.0	-0.5
	E3	DX	7.0	7.0	6.0	-1.0
		SX	7.5	7.5	6.5	-1.0
	E4	DX	7.0	6.5	5.5	-1.5
		SX	7.0	7.0	5.5	-1.5
0.5% BOL	F1	DX	8.0	8.0	6.5	-1.5
		SX	8.0	8.0	6.5	-1.5
	F2	DX	7.0	7.0	6.5	-0.5
		SX	7.0	7.0	6.0	-1.0
	F3	DX	7.5	7.5	7.0	-0.5
		SX	8.0	8.0	7.0	-1.0
	F4	DX	7.0	7.0	6.0	-1.0
		SX	7.5	7.0	6.5	-1.0
1% BOL	G1	DX	6.0	6.0	5.5	-0.5
		SX	6.5	6.5	5.0	-1.5
	G2	DX	6.0	6.5	5.0	-1.0
		SX	6.0	6.5	5.0	-1.0
	G3	DX	6.5	7.0	5.5	-1.0
		SX	6.5	7.0	5.0	-1.5
	G4	DX	6.5	6.5	6.0	-0.5
		SX	6.5	6.0	6.0	-0.5

Table T-3 Difference between the value of pupillary diameter at T3=+115 min (5 min before the second paracentesis) and the value at T1=–180 min (basal) (Mean ± SEM).

Treatment	Rabbit Group ID	Mean (mm) Δ(T3 - T1)	SEM	n
CTR	A	-1.4	0.12	8
0.03% F	B	-0.9	0.22	8
0.1% Dex	C	-0.8	0.30	8
0.5% LE	D	-0.9	0.18	8
0.1% BOL	E	-1.1	0.16	8
0.5% BOL	F	-1.0	0.13	8
1% BOL	G	-0.9	0.15	8

Table T-4 Raw data of clinical score at –180 min (basal), -5 min (5 min before the first paracentesis) and at +115 min (5 min before the second paracentesis).

Treatment	Rabbit ID	Eye	Clinical Score		
			-180 min	-5 min	+115 min
CTR	A1	DX	0	1	3
		SX	0	1	3
	A2	DX	0	0	2
		SX	0	0	2
	A3	DX	0	0	3
		SX	0	0	3
	A4	DX	0	0	3
		SX	0	0	3
0.03% F	B1	DX	0	0	2
		SX	0	0	2
	B2	DX	0	0	2
		SX	0	0	2
	B3	DX	0	0	2
		SX	0	0	2
	B4	DX	0	0	2
		SX	0	0	2

0.1% Dex	C1	DX	0	0	1
		SX	0	0	1
	C2	DX	0	0	1
		SX	0	0	1
	C3	DX	0	1	3
		SX	0	1	3
	C4	DX	0	0	1
		SX	0	0	1
0.5% LE	D1	DX	0	0	2
		SX	0	0	2
	D2	DX	0	0	1
		SX	0	0	1
	D3	DX	0	0	1
		SX	0	0	1
	D4	DX	0	0	1
		SX	0	0	1
0.1% BOL	E1	DX	0	0	2
		SX	0	0	2
	E2	DX	0	0	2
		SX	0	0	2
	E3	DX	0	0	2
		SX	0	0	2
	E4	DX	0	0	3
		SX	0	0	3
0.5% BOL	F1	DX	0	0	2
		SX	0	0	2
	F2	DX	0	0	1
		SX	0	0	2
	F3	DX	0	0	1
		SX	0	0	1
	F4	DX	0	0	2
		SX	0	0	2
1% BOL	G1	DX	0	0	2
		SX	0	0	2
	G2	DX	0	0	2
		SX	0	0	2
	G3	DX	0	0	2
		SX	0	0	2
	G4	DX	0	0	2
		SX	0	0	2

Table T-5 Clinical score expressed as percentage of eyes at –180 min (basal), -5 min (5 min before the first paracentesis) and at +115 min (5 min before the second paracentesis).

Treatment	Rabbit Group ID	N (eyes)	Score (%)				
			0	1	2	3	4
-180 min							
CTR	A	8	100	--	--	--	--
0.03% F	B	8	100	--	--	--	--
0.1% Dex	C	8	100	--	--	--	--
0.5% LE	D	8	100	--	--	--	--
0.1% BOL	E	8	100	--	--	--	--
0.5% BOL	F	8	100	--	--	--	--
1% BOL	G	8	100	--	--	--	--
-5 min							
CTR	A	8	75	25	--	--	--
0.03% F	B	8	100	--	--	--	--
0.1% Dex	C	8	75	25	--	--	--
0.5% LE	D	8	100	--	--	--	--
0.1% BOL	E	8	100	--	--	--	--
0.5% BOL	F	8	100	--	--	--	--
1% BOL	G	8	100	--	--	--	--
+115 min							
CTR	A	8	--	--	25	75	--
0.03% F	B	8	--	--	100	--	--
0.1% Dex	C	8	--	75	--	25	--
0.5% LE	D	8	--	75	25	--	--
0.1% BOL	E	8	--	--	75	25	--
0.5% BOL	F	8	--	37.5	62.5	--	--
1% BOL	G	8	--	--	100	--	--

Table T-6 Raw data of PGE_2 levels in aqueous humor samples collected at the second paracentesis

Treatment	Sample	PGE_2 (ng/ml)
CTR	2-A1-DX	3.81
	2-A1-SX	2.91
	2-A2-DX	4.77
	2-A2-SX	[1]N/A
	2-A3-DX	1.46
	2-A3-SX	3.00
	2-A4-DX	1.87
	2-A4-SX	1.88
0.03% F	2-B1-DX	1.04
	2-B1-SX	0.75
	2-B2-DX	0.85
	2-B2-SX	1.11
	2-B3-DX	2.11
	2-B3-SX	0.93
	2-B4-DX	0.61
	2-B4-SX	2.11
0.1% Dex	2-C1-DX	2.51
	2-C1-SX	N/A
	2-C2-DX	2.32
	2-C2-SX	N/A
	2-C3-DX	2.10
	2-C3-SX	3.03
	2-C4-DX	2.32
	2-C4-SX	1.30
0.5% LE	2-D1-DX	[2]N/D
	2-D1-SX	N/D
	2-D2-DX	N/D
	2-D2-SX	0.23
	2-D3-DX	N/D
	2-D3-SX	0.68
	2-D4-DX	N/D
	2-D4-SX	1.10

0.1% BOL	2-E1-DX	1.62
	2-E1-SX	1.88
	2-E2-DX	2.15
	2-E2-SX	0.70
	2-E3-DX	1.34
	2-E3-SX	1.03
	2-E4-DX	N/D
	2-E4-SX	N/D
0.5% BOL	2-F1-DX	2.31
	2-F1-SX	2.59
	2-F2-DX	N/D
	2-F2-SX	0.53
	2-F3-DX	0.75
	2-F3-SX	0.80
	2-F4-DX	1.62
	2-F4-SX	1.09
1% BOL	2-G1-DX	0.50
	2-G1-SX	1.87
	2-G2-DX	1.71
	2-G2-SX	4.04
	2-G3-DX	1.11
	2-G3-SX	3.78
	2-G4-DX	N/D
	2-G4-SX	N/D

[1]N/A = not available
[2]N/D = not detectable, under the limit of quantification

Table T-7 Levels of PGE_2 in aqueous humor samples collected at the second paracentesis (Mean ± SEM).

Treatment	Sample Group	Mean (ng/ml)	SEM	n
CTR	A	2.815	0.449	7
0.03% F	B	1.189	0.209	8
0.1% Dex	C	2.263	0.232	6
0.5% LE	D	0.672	0.250	3
0.1% BOL	E	1.452	0.221	6
0.5% BOL	F	1.384	0.306	7
1% BOL	G	2.168	0.586	6

Table T-8 Raw data of protein levels in aqueous humor samples collected at the second paracentesis

Treatment	Sample	Protein (mg/ml)
CTR	2-A1-DX	50.24
	2-A1-SX	53.51
	2-A2-DX	28.73
	2-A2-SX	[1]N/A
	2-A3-DX	40.09
	2-A3-SX	30.84
	2-A4-DX	41.79
	2-A4-SX	30.35
0.03% F	2-B1-DX	20.78
	2-B1-SX	28.80
	2-B2-DX	N/A
	2-B2-SX	23.41
	2-B3-DX	20.21
	2-B3-SX	17.53
	2-B4-DX	15.12
	2-B4-SX	20.52
0.1% Dex	2-C1-DX	31.31
	2-C1-SX	N/A
	2-C2-DX	31.81
	2-C2-SX	N/A
	2-C3-DX	35.95
	2-C3-SX	37.15
	2-C4-DX	32.12
	2-C4-SX	32.40
0.5% LE	2-D1-DX	36.14
	2-D1-SX	39.10
	2-D2-DX	34.69
	2-D2-SX	26.10
	2-D3-DX	26.30
	2-D3-SX	28.16
	2-D4-DX	40.90
	2-D4-SX	39.85

0.1% BOL	2-E1-DX	34.87
	2-E1-SX	34.41
	2-E2-DX	31.14
	2-E2-SX	22.82
	2-E3-DX	29.46
	2-E3-SX	31.69
	2-E4-DX	35.70
	2-E4-SX	49.25
0.5% BOL	2-F1-DX	33.98
	2-F1-SX	33.65
	2-F2-DX	19.99
	2-F2-SX	27.11
	2-F3-DX	19.72
	2-F3-SX	36.35
	2-F4-DX	27.71
	2-F4-SX	32.24
1% BOL	2-G1-DX	20.99
	2-G1-SX	21.48
	2-G2-DX	15.11
	2-G2-SX	20.28
	2-G3-DX	20.94
	2-G3-SX	21.89
	2-G4-DX	20.03
	2-G4-SX	30.76

[1]N/A = not available

Table T-9 Protein levels in aqueous humor samples collected at the second paracentesis (Mean ± SEM).

Treatment	Sample Group	Mean (mg/ml)	SEM	n
CTR	A	39.364	3.754	7
0.03% F	B	20.910	1.648	7
0.1% Dex	C	33.457	1.001	6
0.5% LE	D	33.905	2.190	8
0.1% BOL	E	33.667	2.655	8
0.5% BOL	F	28.844	2.249	8
1% BOL	G	21.435	1.529	8

Table T-10 Raw data of PMN numbers in aqueous humor samples collected at the second paracentesis

Treatment	Sample	PMN (number/μl)
CTR	2-A1-DX	90
	2-A1-SX	80
	2-A2-DX	70
	2-A2-SX	N/A
	2-A3-DX	70
	2-A3-SX	80
	2-A4-DX	50
	2-A4-SX	40
0.03% F	2-B1-DX	50
	2-B1-SX	40
	2-B2-DX	N/A
	2-B2-SX	20
	2-B3-DX	10
	2-B3-SX	40
	2-B4-DX	30
	2-B4-SX	20
0.1% Dex	2-C1-DX	20
	2-C1-SX	N/A
	2-C2-DX	20
	2-C2-SX	N/A
	2-C3-DX	50
	2-C3-SX	40
	2-C4-DX	20
	2-C4-SX	30
0.5% LE	2-D1-DX	N/A
	2-D1-SX	N/A
	2-D2-DX	40
	2-D2-SX	20
	2-D3-DX	20
	2-D3-SX	30
	2-D4-DX	40
	2-D4-SX	20

0.1% BOL	2-E1-DX	N/A
	2-E1-SX	20
	2-E2-DX	40
	2-E2-SX	50
	2-E3-DX	20
	2-E3-SX	20
	2-E4-DX	20
	2-E4-SX	N/A
0.5% BOL	2-F1-DX	40
	2-F1-SX	20
	2-F2-DX	20
	2-F2-SX	10
	2-F3-DX	10
	2-F3-SX	10
	2-F4-DX	20
	2-F4-SX	40
1% BOL	2-G1-DX	30
	2-G1-SX	20
	2-G2-DX	30
	2-G2-SX	40
	2-G3-DX	20
	2-G3-SX	30
	2-G4-DX	40
	2-G4-SX	20

[1]N/A = not available

Table T-11 PMN numbers in aqueous humor samples collected at the second paracentesis (Mean ± SEM).

Treatment	Sample Group	Mean (number/µl)	SEM	n
CTR	A	68.571	6.701	7
0.03% F	B	30.000	5.345	7
0.1% Dex	C	30.000	5.164	6
0.5% LE	D	28.333	4.014	6
0.1% BOL	E	28.333	5.426	6
0.5% BOL	F	21.250	4.407	8
1% BOL	G	28.750	2.950	8

Table T-12 Raw data of MPO activity in iris-ciliary body samples collected after the second paracentesis.

Treatment	Sample	Iris-ciliary body weight (mg)	[1]Volume (µl)	[2]Δ/min	MPO Unit/g
CTR	A1-DX	41.7	40	0.021	1.11
	A1-SX	42.3	40	0.024	1.26
	A2-DX	46.6	40	0.039	1.85
	A2-SX	40.5	40	0.037	2.02
	A3-DX	48.9	40	0.075	3.39
	A3-SX	51.1	40	0.049	2.12
	A4-DX	36.6	40	0.013	0.79
	A4-SX	38.8	40	0.019	1.08
0.03% F	B1-DX	39.5	100	0.049	1.10
	B1-SX	42.7	100	0.082	1.70
	B2-DX	34.1	100	0.013	0.34
	B2-SX	36.6	100	0.031	0.75
	B3-DX	45.6	100	0.038	0.74
	B3-SX	38.0	100	0.027	0.63
	B4-DX	40.1	100	0.033	0.73
	B4-SX	42.6	100	0.061	1.27
0.1% Dex	C1-DX	36.4	100	0.029	0.71
	C1-SX	45.8	100	0.031	0.60
	C2-DX	42.9	100	0.064	1.32
	C2-SX	42.7	100	0.023	0.48
	C3-DX	43.0	100	0.019	0.39
	C3-SX	46.8	100	0.024	0.45
	C4-DX	42.3	100	0.023	0.48
	C4-SX	36.1	100	0.021	0.51
0.5% LE	D1-DX	38.9	200	0.026	0.30
	D1-SX	44.7	200	0.053	0.51
	D2-DX	35.9	200	0.067	0.81
	D2-SX	40.7	200	0.055	0.60
	D3-DX	46.3	200	0.076	0.73
	D3-SX	41.9	200	0.096	1.01
	D4-DX	46.7	[3]N/A	N/A	N/A
	D4-SX	32.9	N/A	N/A	N/A

0.1% BOL	E1-DX	43.6	100	0.051	1.04
	E1-SX	37.2	100	0.042	1.00
	E2-DX	32.6	100	0.042	1.14
	E2-SX	37.4	100	0.045	1.06
	E3-DX	36.2	100	0.050	1.22
	E3-SX	45.1	100	0.031	0.61
	E4-DX	30.4	100	0.036	1.05
	E4-SX	42.3	100	0.031	0.65
0.5% BOL	F1-DX	45.8	100	0.044	0.85
	F1-SX	38.2	100	0.040	0.93
	F2-DX	34.9	100	0.031	0.79
	F2-SX	42.0	100	0.049	1.03
	F3-DX	39.1	100	0.033	0.75
	F3-SX	40.6	100	0.034	0.74
	F4-DX	36.2	100	0.022	0.54
	F4-SX	39.5	100	0.026	0.58
1% BOL	G1-DX	32.4	100	0.024	0.66
	G1-SX	43.1	100	0.033	0.68
	G2-DX	30.6	100	0.017	0.49
	G2-SX	39.9	100	0.018	0.40
	G3-DX	41.3	100	0.016	0.34
	G3-SX	44.9	100	0.052	1.02
	G4-DX	36.6	100	0.013	0.31
	G4-SX	36.9	100	0.018	0.43

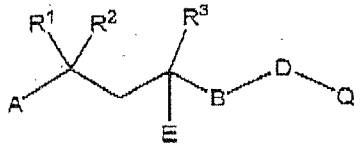
[1]Volume = aliquot (µl) of the supernatant diluted to 3ml for the analysis.
[2]Δ/min = mean of the slope of the line recorded every 15 sec for 5 min
[3]N/A = not available

Table T-13 MPO activity in iris-ciliary body samples collected after the second paracentesis (Mean ± SEM).

Treatment	Sample Group	Mean MPO Unit/g	SEM	n
CTR	A	1.703	0.297	8
0.03% F	B	0.906	0.151	8
0.1% Dex	C	0.618	0.106	8
0.5% LE	D	0.661	0.102	6
0.1% BOL	E	0.971	0.079	8
0.5% BOL	F	0.775	0.058	8
1% BOL	G	0.542	0.083	8

While specific embodiments of the present invention have been described in the foregoing, it will be appreciated by those skilled in the art that many equivalents, modifications, substitutions, and variations may be made thereto without departing from the spirit and scope of the invention as defined in the appended claims.

1. A composition comprising: (a) a dissociated glucocorticoid receptor agonist ("DIGRA"), a prodrug thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof; and (b) an immunosuppressive agent, wherein the DIGRA comprises a compound having Formula I



(I)

wherein A and Q are independently selected from the group consisting of unsubstituted and substituted aryl and heteroaryl groups, unsubstituted and substituted cycloalkyl and heterocycloalkyl groups, unsubstituted and substituted cycloalkenyl and heterocycloalkenyl groups, unsubstituted and substituted cycloalkynyl and heterocycloalkynyl groups, and unsubstituted and substituted heterocyclic groups; R^1 and R^2 are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, unsubstituted C_1-C_{15} linear or branched alkyl groups, substituted C_1-C_{15} linear or branched alkyl groups, unsubstituted C_3-C_{15} cycloalkyl groups, and substituted C_3-C_{15} cycloalkyl groups; R^3 is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, unsubstituted C_1-C_{15} linear or branched alkyl groups, substituted C_1-C_{15} linear or branched alkyl groups, unsubstituted C_3-C_{15} cycloalkyl and heterocycloalkyl groups, substituted C_3-C_{15} cycloalkyl and heterocycloalkyl groups, aryl groups, heteroaryl groups, and heterocyclylic groups; B comprises a carbonyl, amino, divalent hydrocarbon, or heterohydrocarbon group; E is hydroxy or amino group; and D is absent or comprises a carbonyl group, -NH-, or –NR'-, wherein R' comprises an unsubstituted or substituted C_1-C_{15} linear or branched alkyl group; and wherein R^1 and R^2 together may form an unsubstituted or substituted C_2-C_{15} cycloalkyl group.

2. The composition of claim 1, further comprising a physiologically acceptable carrier.

3. The composition of claim 2, wherein (a) the DIGRA, the prodrug thereof, or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof; and (b) the immunosuppressive agent are

present in the composition in amounts sufficient to be effective for treating or reducing a dry eye condition or an ophthalmological disorder that requires rewetting of the eye.

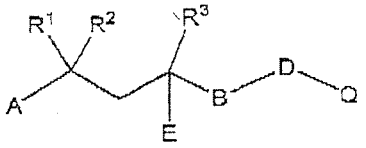
4. The composition of claim 3, wherein the composition causes a lower level of at least an adverse side effect in a subject than at least a glucocorticoid used to treat or reduce the same condition or disorder.

5. The composition of claim 4,wherein said at least a glucocorticoid is selected from the group consisting of dexamethasone, prednisone, prednisolone, methylprednisolone, medrysone, triamcinolone, loteprednol etabonate, physiologically acceptable salts thereof, combinations thereof, and mixtures thereof.

6. The composition of claim 4, wherein said at least an adverse side effect is selected from the group consisting of glaucoma, cataract, hypertension, hyperglycemia, increased levels of triglycerides, and increased levels of cholesterol.

7. The composition of claim 4, wherein the level of said at least an adverse side effect is determined at about 30 days after the composition is first administered to, and is present in, the subject.

8. The composition of claim 4, wherein the DIGRA has Formula I

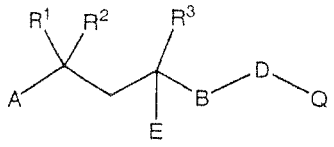


(I)

wherein A and Q are independently selected from the group consisting of aryl and heteroaryl groups substituted with at least a halogen atom, cyano group, hydroxy group, or C_1-C_{10} alkoxy group; R^1, R^2, and R^3 are independently selected from the group.

consisting of unsubstituted and substituted C_1-C_5 alkyl groups; B is a C_1-C_5 alkylene group; D is the –NH- or –NR'- group, wherein R' is a C_1-C_5 alkyl group; and E is the hydroxy group.

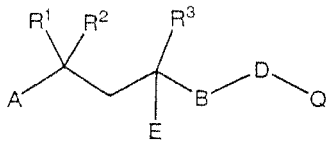
9. The composition of claim 4,wherein the DIGRA has Formula I



(I)

wherein A comprises a dihydrobenzofuranyl group substituted with a halogen atom; Q comprises a quinolinyl or isoquinolinyl group substituted with a C_1-C_{10} alkyl group; R^1 and R^2 are independently selected from the group consisting of unsubstituted and substituted C_1-C_5 alkyl groups; B is a C_1-C_3 alkylene group; D is the –NH- group; E is the hydroxy group; and R^3 comprises a completely halogenated C_1-C_{10} alkyl group.

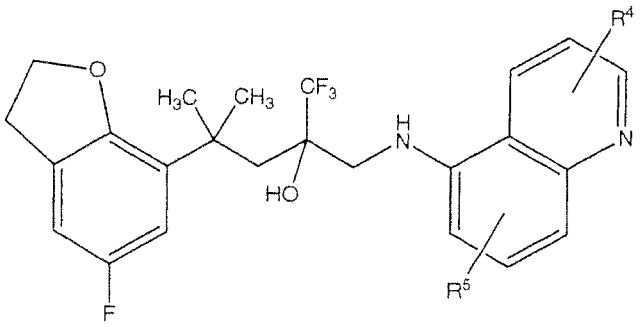
10. The composition of claim 4, wherein the DIGRA has Formula I



(I)

wherein A comprises a dihydrobenzofuranyl group substituted with a fluorine atom; Q comprises a quinolinyl or isoquinolinyl group substituted with a methyl group; R^1 and R^2 are independently selected from the group consisting of unsubstituted and substituted C_1-C_5 alkyl groups; B is a C_1-C_3 alkylene group; D is the –NH- group; E is the hydroxy group; and R^3 comprises a trifluoromethyl group.

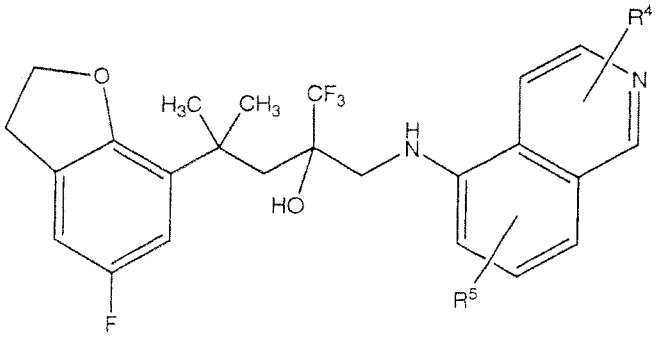
11. The composition of claim 4,wherein the DIGRA has Formula II



(II)

wherein R^4 and R^5 are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, cyano, hydroxy, C_1-C_{10} alkoxy groups, unsubstituted C_1-C_{10} linear or branched alkyl groups, substituted C_1-C_{10} linear or branched alkyl groups, unsubstituted C_3-C_{10} cyclic alkyl groups, and substituted C_3-C_{10} cyclic alkyl groups.

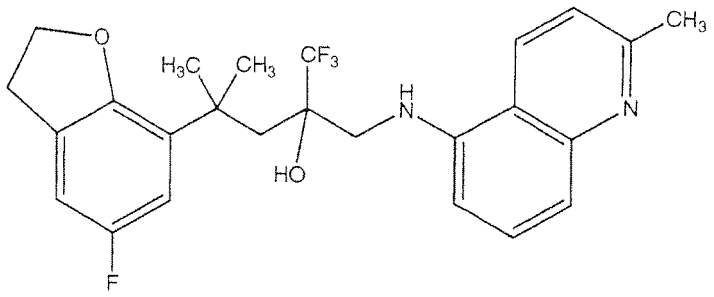
12. The composition of claim 4,wherein the DIGRA has Formula III



(III)

wherein R^4 and R^5 are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, cyano, hydroxy, C_1-C_{10} alkoxy groups, unsubstituted C_1-C_{10} linear or branched alkyl groups, substituted C_1-C_{10} linear or branched alkyl groups, unsubstituted C_3-C_{10} cyclic alkyl groups, and substituted C_3-C_{10} cyclic alkyl groups.

13. The composition of claim 4, wherein the DIGRA has Formula IV



(IV)

14. The composition of claim 13, wherein the immunosuppressive agent comprises Cyclosporine A.

15. The composition of claim 4, wherein the DIAGRA has Formula I, wherein

(a) A is an aryl group optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, which are independently selected from the group consisting of C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5 alkenyl, C_2-C_5 alkynyl, C_1-C_3 alkanoyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, C_1-C_5 alkoxy, C_2-C_5 alkenyloxy, C_2-C_5 alkynyloxy, aryloxy, acyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, aroyl, aminocarbonyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, dialkylaminocarbonyl, aminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkanoylamino, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylsulfonylamino, aminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 alkylaminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaninosulfonyl, halogen, hydroxy, carboxy, cyano, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, nitro, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl or aryl, ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is optionally oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone;

(b) R^1 and R^2 are each independently hydrogen or C_1-C_5 alkyl;

(c) R^3 is the trifluoromethyl group;

(d) B is C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5 alkenyl, or C_2-C_5 alkynyl, each optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, wherein each substituent group of B is independently C_1-C_3 alkyl, hydroxy, halogen, amino, or oxo;

(e) D is absent;

(f) E is the hydroxy group; and

(g) Q is an azaindolyl group optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, wherein each substituent group of Q is independently C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5 alkenyl, C_2-C_5 alkynyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, C_1-C_5 alkoxy, C_2-C_5 alkenyloxy, C_2-C_5 alkynyloxy, aryloxy, acyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, C_1-C_5 alkanoyloxy, aminocarbonyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, dialkylaminocarbonyl, aminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkanoylamino, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylsulfonylamino, aminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 alkylaminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminosulfonyl, halogen, hydroxy, carboxy, cyano, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, trifluoromethylthio, nitro, or amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl, ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is optionally oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone, wherein each substituent group of Q is optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups selected from the group consisting of C_1-C_3 alkyl, C_1-C_3 alkoxy, halogen, hydroxy, oxo, cyano, amino, and trifluoromethyl.

16. The composition of claim 4,wherein the DIAGRA has Formula I, wherein

(a) A is an aryl or heteroaryl group, each optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, which are independently selected from the group consisting of C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5 alkenyl, C_2-C_5 alkynyl, C_1-C_3 alkanoyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, C_1-C_5 alkoxy, C_2-C_5 alkenyloxy, C_2-C_5 alkynyloxy, aryloxy, acyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, aroyl, aminocarbonyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, dialkylaminocarbonyl, aminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkanoylamino, C_1-C_5

alkoxycarbonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylsulfonylamino, aminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 alkylaminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaninosulfonyl, halogen, hydroxy, carboxy, cyano, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, nitro, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl or aryl, ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is optionally oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone;

(b) R^1 and R^2 are each independently hydrogen or C_1-C_5 alkyl, or R^1 and R^2 together with the carbon atom they are commonly attached to form a C_3-C_8 spiro cycloalkyl ring;

(c) B is the methylene or carbonyl group;

(d) R^3 is a carbocycle, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, carbocycle-C_1-C_8 alkyl, aryl-C_1-C_8 alkyl, aryl-C_1-C_8 haloalkyl, heterocyclyl-C_1-C_8 alkyl, heteroaryl-C_1-C_8 alkyl, carbocycle-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, aryl-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, heterocyclyl-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, or heteroaryl-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, each optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups;

(e) D is the –NH- group;

(f) E is the hydroxy group; and

(g) Q comprises a methylated benzoxazinone.

17. The composition of claim 4, wherein the DIAGRA has Formula I, wherein

(a) A is an aryl or heteroaryl group, each optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, which are independently selected from the group consisting of C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5 alkenyl, C_2-C_5 alkynyl, C_1-C_3 alkanoyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, C_1-C_5 alkoxy, C_2-C_5 alkenyloxy, C_2-C_5 alkynyloxy, aryloxy, acyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, aroyl, aminocarbonyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, dialkylaminocarbonyl, aminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkanoylamino, C_1-C_5

alkoxycarbonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylsulfonylamino, aminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 alkylaminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaninosulfonyl, halogen, hydroxy, carboxy, cyano, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, nitro, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl or aryl, ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is optionally oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone;

(b) R^1 and R^2 are each independently hydrogen or C_1-C_5 alkyl, or R^1 and R^2 together with the carbon atom they are commonly attached to form a C_3-C_8 spiro cycloalkyl ring;

(c) R^3 is the trifluoromethyl group;

(d) B is C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5 alkenyl, or C_2-C_5 alkynyl, each optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, wherein each substituent group of B is independently C_1-C_3 alkyl, hydroxy, halogen, amino, or oxo;

(e) D is absent;

(f) E is the hydroxy group; and

(g) Q is an aryl or heteroaryl group one to three substituent groups, which are independently selected from the group consisting of C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5 alkenyl, C_2-C_5 alkynyl, C_1-C_3 alkanoyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, C_1-C_5 alkoxy, C_2-C_5 alkenyloxy, C_2-C_5 alkynyloxy, aryloxy, acyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, aroyl, aminocarbonyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, dialkylaminocarbonyl, aminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkanoylamino, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylsulfonylamino, aminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 alkylaminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaninosulfonyl, halogen, hydroxy, carboxy, cyano, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, nitro, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl or aryl, ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is optionally oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone, wherein each

substituent group of Q is optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups selected from the group consisting of C_1-C_3 alkyl, C_1-C_3 alkoxy, acyl, C_1-C_3 silanyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, carboxy, halogen, hydroxy, oxo, cyano, heteroaryl, heterocyclyl, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl or aryl, ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl, and trifluoromethyl.

18. The composition of claim 4,wherein the DIAGRA has Formula I, wherein

(a) A is an aryl, heteroaryl, or C_5-C_{15} cycloalkyl group, each optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, which are independently selected from the group consisting of C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5 alkenyl, C_2-C_5 alkynyl, C_1-C_3 alkanoyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, C_1-C_5 alkoxy, C_2-C_5 alkenyloxy, C_2-C_5 alkynyloxy, aryloxy, acyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, aroyl, aminocarbonyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, dialkylaminocarbonyl, aminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkanoylamino, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylsulfonylamino, aminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 alkylaminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaninosulfonyl, halogen, hydroxy, carboxy, cyano, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, nitro, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl or aryl, ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is optionally oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone;

(b) R^1 and R^2 are each independently hydrogen, C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_5-C_{15} arylalkyl, or R^1 and R^2 together with the carbon atom they are commonly attached to form a C_3-C_8 spiro cycloalkyl ring;

(c) R^3 is the trifluoromethyl group;

(d) B is the carbonyl group or methylene group, which is optionally independently substituted with one or two substituent groups selected from C_1-C_5 alkyl, hydroxy, and halogen;

(e) D is absent;

(f) E is the hydroxy group or amino group wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl; and

(g) Q comprises a pyrrolidine, morpholine, thiomorpholine, piperazine, piperidine, 1H-pyridin-4-one, 1H-pyridin-2-one, 1H-pyridin-4-ylideneamine, 1H-quinolin-4-ylideneamine, pyran, tetrahydropyran, 1,4-diazepane, 2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane, 2,3,4,5-tetrahydrobenzo[b][1,4]diazepine, dihydroquinoline, tetrahydroquinoline, 5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-1H-quinolin-4-one, tetrahydroisoquinoline, decahydroisoquinoline, 2,3-dihydro-1H-isoindole, 2,3-dihydro-1H-indole, chroman, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoxaline, 1,2-dihydroindazol-3-one, 3,4-dihydro-2H-benzo[1,4]oxazine, 4H-benzo[1,4]thiazine, 3,4-dihydro-2H-benzo[1,4]thiazine, 1,2-dihydrobenzo[d] [1,3]oxazin4-one, 3,4-dihydrobenzo[1,4]oxazin4-one, 3H-quinazolin4-one, 3,4-dihydro-1H-quinoxalin-2-one, 1H-quinnolin-4-one, 1H-quinazolin4-one, 1H-[1,5]naphthyridin-4-one, 5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-1H-[1,- 5]naphthyridin-4-one, 2,3-dihydro-1H-[1,5]naphthyridin-4-one, 1,2-dihydropyrido[3,2-d][1,3]oxazin-4-one, pyrrolo[3,4-c]pyridine-1,3-dione, 1,2-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-one, or tetrahydro[b][1,4]diazepinone group, each optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, wherein each substituent group of Q is independently C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5 alkenyl, C_2-C_5 alkynyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, C_1-C_5 alkoxy, C_2-C_5 alkenyloxy, C_2-C_5 alkynyloxy, aryloxy, acyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, C_1-C_5 alkanoyloxy, aminocarbonyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, dialkylaminocarbonyl, aminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkanoylamino, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylsulfonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylaminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminosulfonyl, halogen, hydroxy, carboxy, oxo, cyano, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, trifluoromethylthio, nitro, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl, ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl, or C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is optionally oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone, wherein each substituent group of Q is optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups selected from C_1-C_3 alkyl, C_1-C_3 alkoxy, C_1-C_3 alkoxycarbonyl, acyl, aryl, benzyl, heteroaryl, heterocyclyl, halogen, hydroxy, oxo, cyano, amino wherein

the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl, or ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl.

19. The composition of claim 4, wherein the DIAGRA has Formula I, wherein

(a) A is an aryl, heteroaryl, or C_5-C_{15} cycloalkyl group, each optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, which are independently selected from the group consisting of C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5 alkenyl, C_2-C_5 alkynyl, C_1-C_3 alkanoyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, C_1-C_5 alkoxy, C_2-C_5 alkenyloxy, C_2-C_5 alkynyloxy, aryloxy, acyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, aroyl, aminocarbonyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, dialkylaminocarbonyl, aminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkanoylamino, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylsulfonylamino, aminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 alkylaminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaninosulfonyl, halogen, hydroxy, carboxy, cyano, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, nitro, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl or aryl, ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is optionally oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone;

(b) R^1 and R^2 are each independently hydrogen, C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_5-C_{15} arylalkyl, or R^1 and R^2 together with the carbon atom they are commonly attached to form a C_3-C_8 spiro cycloalkyl ring;

(c) R^3 is hydrogen, C_1-C_8 alkyl, C_2-C_8 alkenyl, C_2-C_8 alkynyl, carbocycle, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, carbocycle-C_1-C_8 alkyl, carboxy, alkoxycarbonyl, aryl-C_1-C_8 alkyl, aryl-C_1-C_8 haloalkyl, heterocyclyl-C_1-C_8 alkyl, heteroaryl-C_1-C_8 alkyl, carbocycle-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, aryl-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, heterocyclyl-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, or heteroaryl-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, each optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, wherein each substituent group of R^3 is independently C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5 alkenyl, C_2-C_5 alkynyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, phenyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxy, phenoxy, C_1-C_5 alkanoyl, aroyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, C_1-C_5 alkanoyloxy, aminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyloxy, aminocarbonyl, C_1-C_5

alkylaminocarbonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyl, C_1-C_5 alkanoylamino, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylsulfonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylaminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminosulfonyl, halogen, hydroxy, carboxy, cyano, oxo, trifluoromethyl, nitro, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl, ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is optionally oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone, wherein R^3 cannot be trifluoromethyl;

(d) B is the carbonyl group or methylene group, which is optionally independently substituted with one or two substituent groups selected from C_1-C_5 alkyl, hydroxy, and halogen;

(e) D is absent;

(f) E is the hydroxy group or amino group wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl; and

(g) Q comprises a pyrrolidine, morpholine, thiomorpholine, piperazine, piperidine, 1H-pyridin-4-one, 1H-pyridin-2-one, 1H-pyridin-4-ylideneamine, 1H-quinolin-4-ylideneamine, pyran, tetrahydropyran, 1,4-diazepane, 2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane, 2,3,4,5-tetrahydrobenzo[b][1,4]diazepine, dihydroquinoline, tetrahydroquinoline, 5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-1H-quinolin-4-one, tetrahydroisoquinoline, decahydroisoquinoline, 2,3-dihydro-1H-isoindole, 2,3-dihydro-1H-indole, chroman, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoxaline, 1,2-dihydroindazol-3-one, 3,4-dihydro-2H-benzo[1,4]oxazine, 4H-benzo[1,4]thiazine, 3,4-dihydro-2H-benzo[1,4]thiazine, 1,2-dihydrobenzo[d] [1,3]oxazin4-one, 3,4-dihydrobenzo[1,4]oxazin4-one, 3H-quinazolin4-one, 3,4-dihydro-1H-quinoxalin-2-one, 1H-quinnolin-4-one, 1H-quinazolin4-one, 1H-[1,5]naphthyridin-4-one, 5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-1H-[1,- 5]naphthyridin-4-one, 2,3-dihydro-1H-[1,5]naphthyridin-4-one, 1,2-dihydropyrido[3,2-d][1,3]oxazin-4-one, pyrrolo[3,4-c]pyridine-1,3-dione, 1,2-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-one, or tetrahydro[b][1,4]diazepinone group, each optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, wherein each substituent group of Q is independently C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5 alkenyl, C_2-C_5 alkynyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, C_1-

C_5 alkoxy, C_2-C_5 alkenyloxy, C_2-C_5 alkynyloxy, aryloxy, acyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, C_1-C_5 alkanoyloxy, aminocarbonyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, dialkylaminocarbonyl, aminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkanoylamino, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylsulfonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylaminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminosulfonyl, halogen, hydroxy, carboxy, oxo, cyano, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, trifluoromethylthio, nitro, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl, ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl, or C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is optionally oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone, wherein each substituent group of Q is optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups selected from C_1-C_3 alkyl, C_1-C_3 alkoxy, C_1-C_3 alkoxycarbonyl, acyl, aryl, benzyl, heteroaryl, heterocyclyl, halogen, hydroxy, oxo, cyano, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl, or ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl.

20. The composition of claim 4, wherein the DIAGRA has Formula I, wherein

(a) A is an aryl, heteroaryl, or C_5-C_{15} cycloalkyl group, each optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, which are independently selected from the group consisting of C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5 alkenyl, C_2-C_5 alkynyl, C_1-C_3 alkanoyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, C_1-C_5 alkoxy, C_2-C_5 alkenyloxy, C_2-C_5 alkynyloxy, aryloxy, acyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, aroyl, aminocarbonyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, dialkylaminocarbonyl, aminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkanoylamino, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylsulfonylamino, aminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 alkylaminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaninosulfonyl, halogen, hydroxy, carboxy, cyano, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, nitro, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl or aryl, ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is optionally oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone;

(b) R^1 and R^2 are each independently hydrogen or C_1-C_5 alkyl, or R^1 and R^2 together with the carbon atom they are commonly attached to form a C_3-C_8 spiro cycloalkyl ring;

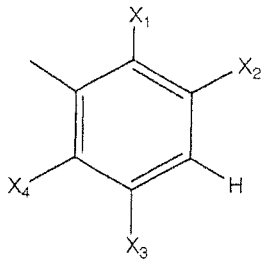
(c) R^3 is the trifluoromethyl group;

(d) B is the carbonyl group;

(e) D is the –NH- group;

(f) E is the hydroxy group; and

(g) Q comprises an optionally substituted phenyl group having the formula



wherein X_1, X_2, X_3 and X_4 are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5 alkenyl, C_2-C_5 alkynyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxy, C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is optionally oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone, C_1-C_5 alkanoyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, C_1-C_5 acyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkanoylamino, C_1-C_5 carbamoyloxy, urea, aryl, and amino wherein the nitrogen atom may be independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl, and wherein said aryl group is optionally substituted by one or more hydroxy or C_1-C_5 alkoxy groups, and wherein either nitrogen atom of the urea group may be independently substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl; or Q is an aromatic 5- to 7-membered monocyclic ring having from one to four heteroatoms in the ring independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5 alkenyl, C_2-C_5 alkynyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxy, C_1-C_5

alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is optionally oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone, C_1-C_5 alkanoyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, C_1-C_5 acyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkanoylamino, C_1-C_5 carbamoyloxy, urea, aryl optionally substituted by one or more hydroxy or C_1-C_5 alkoxy groups, and amino wherein the nitrogen atom may be independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl, and wherein either nitrogen atom of the urea group may be independently substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl.

21. The composition of claim 4, wherein the DIAGRA has Formula I, wherein

(a) A is an aryl or heteroaryl group, each optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, which are independently selected from the group consisting of C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5 alkenyl, C_2-C_5 alkynyl, C_1-C_3 alkanoyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, C_1-C_5 alkoxy, C_2-C_5 alkenyloxy, C_2-C_5 alkynyloxy, aryloxy, acyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, aroyl, aminocarbonyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, dialkylaminocarbonyl, aminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkanoylamino, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylsulfonylamino, aminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 alkylaminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaninosulfonyl, halogen, hydroxy, carboxy, cyano, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, nitro, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl or aryl, ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is optionally oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone;

(b) R^1 and R^2 are each independently hydrogen or C_1-C_5 alkyl;

(c) R^3 is C_1-C_8 alkyl, C_2-C_8 alkenyl, C_2-C_8 alkynyl, carbocycle, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, carbocycle-C_1-C_8 alkyl, aryl-C_1-C_8 alkyl, aryl-C_1-C_8 haloalkyl, heterocyclyl-C_1-C_8 alkyl, heteroaryl-C_1-C_8 alkyl, carbocycle-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, aryl-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, heterocyclyl-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, or heteroaryl-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, each optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, wherein each substituent group of R^3 is independently C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5 alkenyl, C_2-C_5 alkynyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, phenyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxy, phenoxy, C_1-C_5 alkanoyl, aroyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, C_1-C_5 alkanoyloxy, aminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5

dialkylaminocarbonyloxy, aminocarbonyl, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyl, C_1-C_5 alkanoylamino, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylsulfonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylaminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminosulfonyl, halogen, hydroxy, carboxy, cyano, oxo, trifluoromethyl, nitro, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl, ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl, or C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is optionally oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone, wherein R^3 cannot be trifluoromethyl;

(d) B is C_1-C_5 alkylene, C_2-C_5 alkenylene, or C_2-C_5 alkynylene, each optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, wherein each substituent group of B is independently C_1-C_3 alkyl, hydroxy, halogen, amino, or oxo;

(e) D is absent;

(f) E is the hydroxy group; and

(g) Q comprises an azaindolyl group optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, wherein each substituent group of Q is independently C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5 alkenyl, C_2-C_5 alkynyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, C_1-C_5 alkoxy, C_2-C_5 alkenyloxy, C_2-C_5 alkynyloxy, aryloxy, acyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, C_1-C_5 alkanoyloxy, aminocarbonyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, dialkylaminocarbonyl, aminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkanoylamino, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylsulfonylamino, aminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 alkylaminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminosulfonyl, halogen, hydroxy, carboxy, cyano, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, trifluoromethylthio, nitro, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl, ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl, or C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is optionally oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone, wherein each substituent group of Q is optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups selected from C_1-C_3 alkyl, C_1-C_3 alkoxy, halogen, hydroxy, oxo, cyano, amino, or trifluoromethyl.

22. The composition of claim 4, wherein the DIAGRA has Formula I, wherein

(a) A is an aryl or heteroaryl group, each optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, which are independently selected from the group consisting of C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5 alkenyl, C_2-C_5 alkynyl, C_1-C_3 alkanoyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, C_1-C_5 alkoxy, C_2-C_5 alkenyloxy, C_2-C_5 alkynyloxy, aryloxy, acyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, aroyl, aminocarbonyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, dialkylaminocarbonyl, aminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkanoylamino, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylsulfonylamino, aminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 alkylaminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaninosulfonyl, halogen, hydroxy, carboxy, cyano, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, nitro, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl or aryl, ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is optionally oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone;

(b) R^1 and R^2 are each independently hydrogen or C_1-C_5 alkyl, or R^1 and R^2 together with the carbon atom they are commonly attached to form a C_3-C_8 spiro cycloalkyl ring;

(c) R^3 is the trifluoromethyl group;

(d) B is C_1-C_5 alkylene, C_2-C_5 alkenylene, or C_2-C_5 alkynylene, each optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, wherein each substituent group of B is independently C_1-C_3 alkyl, hydroxy, halogen, amino, or oxo;

(e) D is absent;

(f) E is the hydroxy group; and

(g) Q comprises a heteroaryl group optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, which are independently selected from the group consisting of C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5 alkenyl, C_2-C_5 alkynyl, C_1-C_3 alkanoyl, C_3-C_8

cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, C_1-C_5 alkoxy, C_2-C_5 alkenyloxy, C_2-C_5 alkynyloxy, aryloxy, acyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, aroyl, aminocarbonyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, dialkylaminocarbonyl, aminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkanoylamino, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylsulfonylamino, aminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 alkylaminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaninosulfonyl, halogen, hydroxy, carboxy, cyano, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, nitro, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl or aryl, ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is optionally oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone, wherein each substituent group of Q is optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups selected from the group consisting of C_1-C_3 alkyl, C_1-C_3 alkoxy, acyl, C_1-C_3 silanyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, carboxy, halogen, hydroxy, oxo, cyano, heteroaryl, heterocyclyl, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl or aryl, ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl, or trifluoromethyl.

23. The composition of claim 4, wherein the DIAGRA has Formula I, wherein

(a) A is an aryl or heteroaryl group, each optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, which are independently selected from the group consisting of C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5 alkenyl, C_2-C_5 alkynyl, C_1-C_3 alkanoyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, C_1-C_5 alkoxy, C_2-C_5 alkenyloxy, C_2-C_5 alkynyloxy, aryloxy, acyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, aroyl, aminocarbonyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, dialkylaminocarbonyl, aminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkanoylamino, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylsulfonylamino, aminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 alkylaminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaninosulfonyl, halogen, hydroxy, carboxy, cyano, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, nitro, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl or aryl, ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is optionally oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone;

(b) R^1 and R^2 are each independently hydrogen or C_1-C_5 alkyl;

(c) R^3 is hydrogen, C_1-C_8 alkyl, C_2-C_8 alkenyl, C_2-C_8 alkynyl, carbocycle, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, carbocycle-C_1-C_8 alkyl, carboxy, alkoxycarbonyl, aryl-C_1-C_8 alkyl, aryl-C_1-C_8 haloalkyl, heterocyclyl-C_1-C_8 alkyl, heteroaryl-C_1-C_8 alkyl, carbocycle-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, aryl-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, heterocyclyl-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, or heteroaryl-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, each optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, wherein each substituent group of R^3 is independently C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5 alkenyl, C_2-C_5 alkynyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, phenyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxy, phenoxy, C_1-C_5 alkanoyl, aroyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, C_1-C_5 alkanoyloxy, aminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyloxy, aminocarbonyl, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyl, C_1-C_5 alkanoylamino, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylsulfonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylaminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminosulfonyl, halogen, hydroxy, carboxy, cyano, oxo, trifluoromethyl, nitro, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl, ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is optionally oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone, wherein R^3 cannot be trifluoromethyl;

(d) B is C_1-C_5 alkylene, C_2-C_5 alkenylene, or C_2-C_5 alkynylene, each optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, wherein each substituent group of B is independently C_1-C_3 alkyl, hydroxy, halogen, amino, or oxo;

(e) D is absent;

(f) E is the hydroxy group; and

(g) Q comprises a heteroaryl group optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, which are independently selected from the group consisting of C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5 alkenyl, C_2-C_5 alkynyl, C_1-C_3 alkanoyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, C_1-C_5 alkoxy, C_2-C_5 alkenyloxy, C_2-C_5 alkynyloxy, aryloxy, acyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, aroyl, aminocarbonyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, dialkylaminocarbonyl, aminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5

alkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkanoylamino, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylsulfonylamino, aminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 alkylaminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaninosulfonyl, halogen, hydroxy, carboxy, cyano, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, nitro, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl or aryl, ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is optionally oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone, wherein each substituent group of Q is optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups selected from the group consisting of C_1-C_3 alkyl, C_1-C_3 alkoxy, acyl, C_1-C_3 silanyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, carboxy, halogen, hydroxy, oxo, cyano, heteroaryl, heterocyclyl, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl or aryl, ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl, or trifluoromethyl.

24. The composition of claim 4, wherein the DIAGRA has Formula I, wherein

(a) A is an aryl or heteroaryl group, each optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, which are independently selected from the group consisting of C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5 alkenyl, C_2-C_5 alkynyl, C_1-C_3 alkanoyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, C_1-C_5 alkoxy, C_2-C_5 alkenyloxy, C_2-C_5 alkynyloxy, aryloxy, acyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, aroyl, aminocarbonyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, dialkylaminocarbonyl, aminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkanoylamino, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylsulfonylamino, aminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 alkylaminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaninosulfonyl, halogen, hydroxy, carboxy, cyano, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, nitro, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl or aryl, ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is optionally oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone;

(b) R^1 and R^2 are each independently C_1-C_5 alkyl, wherein one or both are independently substituted with hydroxy, C_1-C_5 alkoxy, C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the

sulfur atom is optionally oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl or aryl;

(c) R^3 is hydrogen, C_1-C_8 alkyl, C_2-C_8 alkenyl, C_2-C_8 alkynyl, carbocycle, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, carbocycle-C_1-C_8 alkyl, carboxy, alkoxycarbonyl, aryl-C_1-C_8 alkyl, aryl-C_1-C_8 haloalkyl, heterocyclyl-C_1-C_8 alkyl, heteroaryl-C_1-C_8 alkyl, carbocycle-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, aryl-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, heterocyclyl-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, or heteroaryl-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, each optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, wherein each substituent group of R^3 is independently C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5 alkenyl, C_2-C_5 alkynyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, phenyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxy, phenoxy, C_1-C_5 alkanoyl, aroyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, C_1-C_5 alkanoyloxy, aminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyloxy, aminocarbonyl, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyl, C_1-C_5 alkanoylamino, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylsulfonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylaminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminosulfonyl, halogen, hydroxy, carboxy, cyano, oxo, trifluoromethyl, nitro, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl, ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is optionally oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone;

(d) B is C_1-C_5 alkylene, C_2-C_5 alkenylene, or C_2-C_5 alkynylene, each optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, wherein each substituent group of B is independently C_1-C_3 alkyl, hydroxy, halogen, amino, or oxo;

(e) D is absent;

(f) E is the hydroxy group; and

(g) Q comprises a heteroaryl group optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, which are independently selected from the group consisting of C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5 alkenyl, C_2-C_5 alkynyl, C_1-C_3 alkanoyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, C_1-C_5 alkoxy, C_2-C_5 alkenyloxy, C_2-C_5 alkynyloxy, aryloxy, acyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, aroyl, aminocarbonyl,

alkylaminocarbonyl, dialkylaminocarbonyl, aminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkanoylamino, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylsulfonylamino, aminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 alkylaminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaninosulfonyl, halogen, hydroxy, carboxy, cyano, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, nitro, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl or aryl, ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is optionally oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone, wherein each substituent group of Q is optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups selected from the group consisting of C_1-C_3 alkyl, C_1-C_3 alkoxy, acyl, C_1-C_3 silanyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, carboxy, halogen, hydroxy, oxo, cyano, heteroaryl, heterocyclyl, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl or aryl, ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl, or trifluoromethyl.

25. The composition of claim 4, wherein the DIAGRA has Formula I, wherein

(a) A is an aryl, heteroaryl, heterocyclyl, or C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl group, each optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, which are independently selected from the group consisting of C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5 alkenyl, C_2-C_5 alkynyl, C_1-C_3 alkanoyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, C_1-C_5 alkoxy, C_2-C_5 alkenyloxy, C_2-C_5 alkynyloxy, aryloxy, acyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, aroyl, aminocarbonyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, dialkylaminocarbonyl, aminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkanoylamino, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylsulfonylamino, aminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 alkylaminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaninosulfonyl, halogen, hydroxy, carboxy, cyano, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, nitro, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl or aryl, ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is optionally oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone;

(b) R^1 and R^2 are each independently hydrogen, C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_5-C_{15} arylalkyl, or R^1 and R^2 together with the carbon atom they are commonly attached to form a C_3-C_8 spiro cycloalkyl ring;

(c) B is the carbonyl group or methylene group, which is optionally independently substituted with one or two substituent groups selected from the group consisting of C_1-C_3 alkyl, hydroxy, and halogen;

(d) R^3 is the trifluoromethyl group;

(e) D is absent;

(f) E is hydroxy group or amino group wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl; and

(g) Q comprises a 5- to 7-membered heterocyclyl ring fused to a 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl or heterocyclyl ring, each optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, wherein each substituent group of Q is independently C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5 alkenyl, C_2-C_5 alkynyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, C_1-C_5 alkoxy, C_2-C_5 alkenyloxy, C_2-C_5 alkynyloxy, aryloxy, acyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, C_1-C_5 alkanoyloxy, aminocarbonyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, dialkylaminocarbonyl, aminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkanoylamino, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylsulfonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylaminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminosulfonyl, halogen, hydroxy, carboxy, oxo, cyano, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, trifluoromethylthio, nitro, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl, ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl, or C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is optionally oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone, wherein each substituent group of Q is optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups selected from the group consisting of C_1-C_3 alkyl, C_1-C_3 alkoxy, C_1-C_3 alkoxycarbonyl, acyl, aryl, benzyl, heteroaryl, heterocyclyl, halogen, hydroxy, oxo, cyano, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl, and

ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl or trifluoromethyl, wherein Q cannot be 1H-[1,5]naphthyridin-4-one.

26. The composition of claim 4, wherein the DIAGRA has Formula I, wherein

(a) A is an aryl, heteroaryl, heterocyclyl, or C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl group, each optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, which are independently selected from the group consisting of C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5 alkenyl, C_2-C_5 alkynyl, C_1-C_3 alkanoyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, C_1-C_5 alkoxy, C_2-C_5 alkenyloxy, C_2-C_5 alkynyloxy, aryloxy, acyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, aroyl, aminocarbonyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, dialkylaminocarbonyl, aminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkanoylamino, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylsulfonylamino, aminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 alkylaminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaninosulfonyl, halogen, hydroxy, carboxy, cyano, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, nitro, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl or aryl, ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is optionally oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone;

(b) R^1 and R^2 are each independently hydrogen, C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_5-C_{15} arylalkyl, or R^1 and R^2 together with the carbon atom they are commonly attached to form a C_3-C_8 spiro cycloalkyl ring;

(c) B is the carbonyl group or methylene group, which is optionally independently substituted with one or two substituent groups selected from the group consisting of C_1-C_3 alkyl, hydroxy, and halogen;

(d) R^3 is hydrogen, C_1-C_8 alkyl, C_2-C_8 alkenyl, C_2-C_8 alkynyl, carbocycle, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, carbocycle-C_1-C_8 alkyl, carboxy, alkoxycarbonyl, aryl-C_1-C_8 alkyl, aryl-C_1-C_8 haloalkyl, heterocyclyl-C_1-C_8 alkyl, heteroaryl-C_1-C_8 alkyl, carbocycle-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, aryl-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, heterocyclyl-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, or heteroaryl-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, each optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, wherein each substituent group of R^3 is independently C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5

alkenyl, C_2-C_5 alkynyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, phenyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxy, phenoxy, C_1-C_5 alkanoyl, aroyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, C_1-C_5 alkanoyloxy, aminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyloxy, aminocarbonyl, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyl, C_1-C_5 alkanoylamino, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylsulfonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylaminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminosulfonyl, halogen, hydroxy, carboxy, cyano, oxo, trifluoromethyl, nitro, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl, ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is optionally oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone, wherein R^3 cannot be trifluoromethyl;

(e) D is absent;

(f) E is hydroxy group or amino group wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl; and

(g) Q comprises a 5- to 7-membered heterocyclyl ring fused to a 5- to 7-membered heteroaryl or heterocyclyl ring, each optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, wherein each substituent group of Q is independently C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5 alkenyl, C_2-C_5 alkynyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, C_1-C_5 alkoxy, C_2-C_5 alkenyloxy, C_2-C_5 alkynyloxy, aryloxy, acyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, C_1-C_5 alkanoyloxy, aminocarbonyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, dialkylaminocarbonyl, aminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkanoylamino, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylsulfonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylaminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminosulfonyl, halogen, hydroxy, carboxy, oxo, cyano, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, trifluoromethylthio, nitro, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl, ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl, or C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is optionally oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone, wherein each substituent group of Q is optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups selected from the group consisting of C_1-C_3 alkyl, C_1-C_3 alkoxy, C_1-C_3 alkoxycarbonyl, acyl, aryl, benzyl, heteroaryl, heterocyclyl, halogen, hydroxy, oxo, cyano, amino wherein the

nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl, and ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl or trifluoromethyl, wherein Q cannot be 1H-[1,5]naphthyridin-4-one.

27. The composition of claim 4, wherein the DIAGRA has Formula I, wherein

(a) A is an aryl, heteroaryl, heterocyclyl, or C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl group, each optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, which are independently selected from the group consisting of C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5 alkenyl, C_2-C_5 alkynyl, C_1-C_3 alkanoyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, C_1-C_5 alkoxy, C_2-C_5 alkenyloxy, C_2-C_5 alkynyloxy, aryloxy, acyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, aroyl, aminocarbonyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, dialkylaminocarbonyl, aminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkanoylamino, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylsulfonylamino, aminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 alkylaminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaninosulfonyl, halogen, hydroxy, carboxy, cyano, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, nitro, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl or aryl, ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is optionally oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone;

(b) R^1 and R^2 are each independently hydrogen or C_1-C_5 alkyl;

(c) R^3 is the trifluoromethyl group;

(d) B is C_1-C_5 alkylene, C_2-C_5 alkenylene, or C_2-C_5 alkynylene, each optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, wherein each substituent group of B is independently C_1-C_3 alkyl, hydroxy, halogen, amino, or oxo;

(e) D is absent;

(f) E is the hydroxy group; and

(g) Q comprises an indolyl group optionally substituted with one to three substituent groups, wherein each substituent group of Q is independently C_1-C_5 alkyl,

C_2-C_5 alkenyl, C_2-C_5 alkynyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, C_1-C_5 alkoxy, C_2-C_5 alkenyloxy, C_2-C_5 alkynyloxy, aryloxy, acyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, C_1-C_5 alkanoyloxy, aminocarbonyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, dialkylaminocarbonyl, aminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkanoylamino, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylsulfonylamino, aminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 alkylaminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminosulfonyl, halogen, hydroxy, carboxy, cyano, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, trifluoromethylthio, nitro, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl, ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl, or C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is optionally oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone, wherein each substituent group of Q is optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups selected from the group consisting of C_1-C_3 alkyl, C_1-C_3 alkoxy, halogen, hydroxy, oxo, cyano, amino, and trifluoromethyl.

28. The composition of claim 4, wherein the DIAGRA has Formula I, wherein

(a) A is an aryl or heteroaryl group, each optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, which are independently selected from the group consisting of C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5 alkenyl, C_2-C_5 alkynyl, C_1-C_3 alkanoyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, C_1-C_5 alkoxy, C_2-C_5 alkenyloxy, C_2-C_5 alkynyloxy, aryloxy, acyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, aroyl, aminocarbonyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, dialkylaminocarbonyl, aminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkanoylamino, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylsulfonylamino, aminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 alkylaminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaninosulfonyl, halogen, hydroxy, carboxy, cyano, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, nitro, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl or aryl, ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is optionally oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone;

(b) R^1 and R^2 are each independently hydrogen or C_1-C_5 alkyl, or R^1 and R^2 together with the carbon atom they are commonly attached to form a C_3-C_8 spiro cycloalkyl ring;

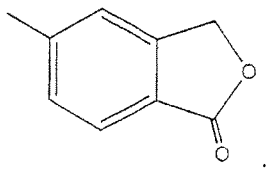
(c) R^3 is carbocycle, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, carbocycle-C_1-C_8 alkyl, carboxy, alkoxycarbonyl, aryl-C_1-C_8 alkyl, aryl-C_1-C_8 haloalkyl, heterocyclyl-C_1-C_8 alkyl, heteroaryl-C_1-C_8 alkyl, carbocycle-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, aryl-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, heterocyclyl-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, or heteroaryl-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, each optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, wherein each substituent group of R^3 is independently C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5 alkenyl, C_2-C_5 alkynyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, phenyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxy, phenoxy, C_1-C_5 alkanoyl, aroyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, C_1-C_5 alkanoyloxy, aminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyloxy, aminocarbonyl, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyl, C_1-C_5 alkanoylamino, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylsulfonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylaminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminosulfonyl, halogen, hydroxy, carboxy, cyano, oxo, trifluoromethyl, nitro, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl, ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is optionally oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone;

(d) B is the methylene or carbonyl group;

(e) D is the –NH- group;

(f) E is the hydroxy group; and

(g) Q comprises the group



29. The composition of claim4, wherein the DIAGRA has Formula I, wherein

(a) A is an aryl or heteroaryl group, each optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, which are independently selected from the group consisting of C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5 alkenyl, C_2-C_5 alkynyl, C_1-C_3 alkanoyl, C_3-C_8

cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, C_1-C_5 alkoxy, C_2-C_5 alkenyloxy, C_2-C_5 alkynyloxy, aryloxy, acyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, aroyl, aminocarbonyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, dialkylaminocarbonyl, aminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkanoylamino, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylsulfonylamino, aminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 alkylaminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaninosulfonyl, halogen, hydroxy, carboxy, cyano, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, nitro, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl or aryl, ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is optionally oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone;

(b) R^1 and R^2 are each independently hydrogen or C_1-C_5 alkyl, or R^1 and R^2 together with the carbon atom they are commonly attached to form a C_3-C_8 spiro cycloalkyl ring;

(c) R^3 is the trifluoromethyl group;

(d) B is C_1-C_5 alkylene, C_2-C_5 alkenylene, or C_2-C_5 alkynylene, each optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, wherein each substituent group of B is independently C_1-C_3 alkyl, hydroxy, halogen, amino, or oxo;

(e) D is absent;

(f) E is $-NR^6R^7$, wherein R^6 and R^7 are each independently hydrogen, C_1-C_8 alkyl, C_2-C_8 alkenyl, C_2-C_8 alkynyl, C_1-C_8 alkoxy, C_2-C_8 alkenyloxy, C_2-C_8 alkynyloxy, hydroxy, carbocyclyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, aryloxy, acyl, heteroaryl, carbocycle-C_1-C_8 alkyl, aryl-C_1-C_8 alkyl, aryl-C_1-C_8 haloalkyl, heterocyclyl-C_1-C_8 alkyl, heteroaryl-C_1-C_8 alkyl, carbocycle-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, aryl-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, heterocyclyl-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, heteroaryl-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, or C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone, each optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, wherein each substituent group of R^6 and R^7 are independently C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5 alkenyl, C_2-C_5 alkynyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, phenyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxy, phenoxy, C_1-C_5 alkanoyl, aroyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, C_1-C_5 alkanoyloxy, aminocarbonyl, C_1-C_5

alkylaminocarbonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyl, aminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkanoylamino, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylsulfonylamino, aminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 alkylaminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminosulfonyl, halogen, hydroxy, carboxy, cyano, oxo, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, nitro, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl, ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl, or C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is optionally oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone; and

(g) Q comprises a heteroaryl group optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, wherein each substituent group of Q is independently C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5 alkenyl, C_2-C_5 alkynyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, C_1-C_5 alkoxy, C_2-C_5 alkenyloxy, C_2-C_5 alkynyloxy, aryloxy, acyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, C_1-C_5 alkanoyloxy, aminocarbonyl, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyl, aminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkanoylamino, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylsulfonylamino, aminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 alkylaminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminosulfonyl, halogen, hydroxy, carboxy, cyano, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, trifluoromethylthio, nitro, or amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl; or ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl; or C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is optionally oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone, wherein each substituent group of Q is optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups selected from C_1-C_3 alkyl, C_1-C_3 alkoxy, halogen, hydroxy, oxo, cyano, amino, or trifluoromethyl.

30. The composition of claim 4,wherein the DIAGRA has Formula I, wherein

(a) A is an aryl or heteroaryl group, each optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, which are independently selected from the group consisting of C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5 alkenyl, C_2-C_5 alkynyl, C_1-C_3 alkanoyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, C_1-C_5 alkoxy, C_2-C_5 alkenyloxy, C_2-C_5 alkynyloxy, aryloxy, acyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, aroyl, aminocarbonyl,

alkylaminocarbonyl, dialkylaminocarbonyl, aminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkanoylamino, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylsulfonylamino, aminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 alkylaminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaninosulfonyl, halogen, hydroxy, carboxy, cyano, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, nitro, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl or aryl, ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is optionally oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone;

(b) R^1 and R^2 are each independently hydrogen or C_1-C_5 alkyl, or R^1 and R^2 together with the carbon atom they are commonly attached to form a C_3-C_8 spiro cycloalkyl ring;

(c) R^3 is C_1-C_8 alkyl, C_2-C_8 alkenyl, C_2-C_8 alkynyl, carbocycle, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, carbocycle-C_1-C_8 alkyl, carboxy, alkoxycarbonyl, aryl-C_1-C_8 alkyl, aryl-C_1-C_8 haloalkyl, heterocyclyl-C_1-C_8 alkyl, heteroaryl-C_1-C_8 alkyl, carbocycle-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, aryl-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, heterocyclyl-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, or heteroaryl-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, each optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, wherein each substituent group of R^3 is independently C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5 alkenyl, C_2-C_5 alkynyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, phenyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxy, phenoxy, C_1-C_5 alkanoyl, aroyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, C_1-C_5 alkanoyloxy, aminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyloxy, aminocarbonyl, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyl, C_1-C_5 alkanoylamino, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylsulfonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylaminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminosulfonyl, halogen, hydroxy, carboxy, cyano, oxo, trifluoromethyl, nitro, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl, ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is optionally oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone, wherein R^3 cannot be trifluoromethyl;

(d) B is C_1-C_5 alkylene, C_2-C_5 alkenylene, or C_2-C_5 alkynylene, each optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, wherein each substituent group of B is independently C_1-C_3 alkyl, hydroxy, halogen, amino, or oxo;

(e) D is absent;

(f) E is $-NR^6R^7$, wherein R^6 and R^7 are each independently hydrogen, C_1-C_8 alkyl, C_2-C_8 alkenyl, C_2-C_8 alkynyl, C_1-C_8 alkoxy, C_2-C_8 alkenyloxy, C_2-C_8 alkynyloxy, hydroxy, carbocyclyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, aryloxy, acyl, heteroaryl, carbocycle-C_1-C_8 alkyl, aryl-C_1-C_8 alkyl, aryl-C_1-C_8 haloalkyl, heterocyclyl-C_1-C_8 alkyl, heteroaryl-C_1-C_8 alkyl, carbocycle-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, aryl-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, heterocyclyl-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, heteroaryl-C_2-C_8 alkenyl, or C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone, each optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, wherein each substituent group of R^6 and R^7 are independently C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5 alkenyl, C_2-C_5 alkynyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, phenyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxy, phenoxy, C_1-C_5 alkanoyl, aroyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, C_1-C_5 alkanoyloxy, aminocarbonyl, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyl, aminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkanoylamino, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylsulfonylamino, aminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 alkylaminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminosulfonyl, halogen, hydroxy, carboxy, cyano, oxo, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, nitro, amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl, ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl, or C_1-C_5 alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is optionally oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone; and

(g) Q comprises a heteroaryl group optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups, wherein each substituent group of Q is independently C_1-C_5 alkyl, C_2-C_5 alkenyl, C_2-C_5 alkynyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, C_1-C_5 alkoxy, C_2-C_5 alkenyloxy, C_2-C_5 alkynyloxy, aryloxy, acyl, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, C_1-C_5 alkanoyloxy, aminocarbonyl, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyl, aminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminocarbonyloxy, C_1-C_5 alkanoylamino, C_1-C_5 alkoxycarbonylamino, C_1-C_5 alkylsulfonylamino, aminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 alkylaminosulfonyl, C_1-C_5 dialkylaminosulfonyl, halogen, hydroxy, carboxy, cyano, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, trifluoromethylthio, nitro, or amino wherein the nitrogen atom is optionally independently mono- or di-substituted by C_1-C_5 alkyl; or ureido wherein either nitrogen atom is optionally independently substituted with C_1-C_5 alkyl; or C_1-C_5

alkylthio wherein the sulfur atom is optionally oxidized to a sulfoxide or sulfone, wherein each substituent group of Q is optionally independently substituted with one to three substituent groups selected from C_1-C_3 alkyl, C_1-C_3 alkoxy, halogen, hydroxy, oxo, cyano, amino, or trifluoromethyl.

31. The composition of claim 1, wherein the immunosuppressive agent comprises a material selected from the group consisting of Cyclosporine, Azathioprine, Cyclophosphamide, Tacrolimus Hydrate, Mycophenolate Mofetil, Mycophenolic Acid, Pimecrolimus, Sirolimus, Pimecrolimus Hydrate, Sirolimus Hydrate, immunoglobulin antibodies, combinations thereof, and mixtures thereof.

32. The composition of claim 31, wherein the immunosuppressive agent comprises Cyclosporine A.

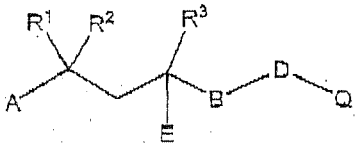
33. The composition of claim 11, wherein the immunosuppressive agent comprises a material selected from the group consisting of Cyclosporine, Azathioprine, Cyclophosphamide, Tacrolimus Hydrate, Mycophenolate Mofetil, Mycophenolic Acid, Pimecrolimus, Sirolimus, Pimecrolimus Hydrate, Sirolimus Hydrate, immunoglobulin antibodies, combinations thereof, and mixtures thereof.

34. The composition of claim 12, wherein the immunosuppressive agent comprises a material selected from the group consisting of Cyclosporine, Azathioprine, Cyclophosphamide, Tacrolimus Hydrate, Mycophenolate Mofetil, Mycophenolic Acid, Pimecrolimus, Sirolimus, Pimecrolimus Hydrate, Sirolimus Hydrate, immunoglobulin antibodies, combinations thereof, and mixtures thereof.

35. The composition of claim 13, wherein the immunosuppressive agent comprises a material selected from the group consisting of Cyclosporine, Azathioprine, Cyclophosphamide, Tacrolimus Hydrate, Mycophenolate Mofetil, Mycophenolic Acid, Pimecrolimus, Sirolimus, Pimecrolimus Hydrate, Sirolimus Hydrate, immunoglobulin antibodies, combinations thereof, and mixtures thereof.

36. The composition of claim 35, wherein the immunosuppressive agent comprises Cyclosporine A.

37. Use of a DIGRA, a prodrug thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof to produce a composition for treating a dry eye condition or an ophthalmological disorder that has an etiology in inflammation of a tissue of the eye, wherein the DIGRA comprises a compound having Formula I



(I)

wherein A and Q are independently selected from the group consisting of unsubstituted and substituted aryl and heteroaryl groups, unsubstituted and substituted cycloalkyl and heterocycloalkyl groups, unsubstituted and substituted cycloalkenyl and heterocycloalkenyl groups, unsubstituted and substituted cycloalkynyl and heterocycloalkynyl groups, and unsubstituted and substituted heterocyclic groups; R^1 and R^2 are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, unsubstituted C_1-C_{15} linear or branched alkyl groups, substituted C_1-C_{15} linear or branched alkyl groups, unsubstituted C_3-C_{15} cycloalkyl groups, and substituted C_3-C_{15} cycloalkyl groups; R^3 is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, unsubstituted C_1-C_{15} linear or branched alkyl groups, substituted C_1-C_{15} linear or branched alkyl groups, unsubstituted C_3-C_{15} cycloalkyl and heterocycloalkyl groups, substituted C_3-C_{15} cycloalkyl and heterocycloalkyl groups, aryl groups, heteroaryl groups, and heterocyclylic groups; B comprises a carbonyl, amino, divalent hydrocarbon, or heterohydrocarbon group; E is hydroxy or amino group; and D is absent or comprises a carbonyl group, -NH-, or –NR'-, wherein R' comprises an unsubstituted or substituted C_1-C_{15} linear or branched alkyl group; and wherein R^1 and R^2 together may form an unsubstituted or substituted C_3-C_{15} cycloalkyl group.

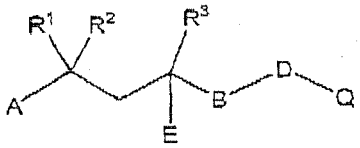
38. The use of claim 37, further including the use of an immunosuppressive agent to produce said composition.

39. A method for manufacturing a composition for treating a dry eye condition or an ophthalmological disorder that has an etiology in inflammation, the method comprising:

(a) providing a DIGRA, a prodrug thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof; providing an immunosuppressive agent; and

(b) combining (i) said DIGRA, prodrug thereof, or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof; and (ii) said immunosuppressive agent with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

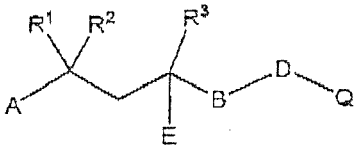
40. The method of claim 39, wherein the DIGRA has Formula I



(I)

wherein A and Q are independently selected from the group consisting of aryl and heteroaryl groups substituted with at least a halogen atom, cyano group, hydroxy group, or C_1-C_{10} alkoxy group; R^1, R^2, and R^3 are independently selected from the group consisting of unsubstituted and substituted C_1-C_5 alkyl groups; B is a C_1-C_5 alkylene group; D is the –NH- or –NR'- group, wherein R' is a C_1-C_5 alkyl group; and E is the hydroxy group.

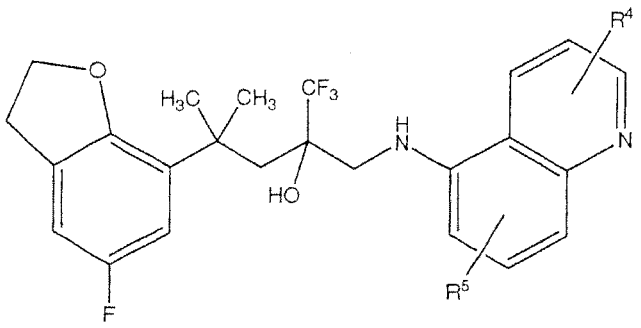
41. The method of claim 39, wherein the DIGRA has Formula I



(I)

wherein A comprises a dihydrobenzofuranyl group substituted with a halogen atom; Q comprises a quinolinyl or isoquinolinyl group substituted with a C_1-C_{10} alkyl group; R^1 and R^2 are independently selected from the group consisting of unsubstituted and substituted C_1-C_5 alkyl groups; B is a C_1-C_3 alkylene group; D is the –NH- group; E is the hydroxy group; and R^3 comprises a completely halogenated C_1-C_{10} alkyl group.

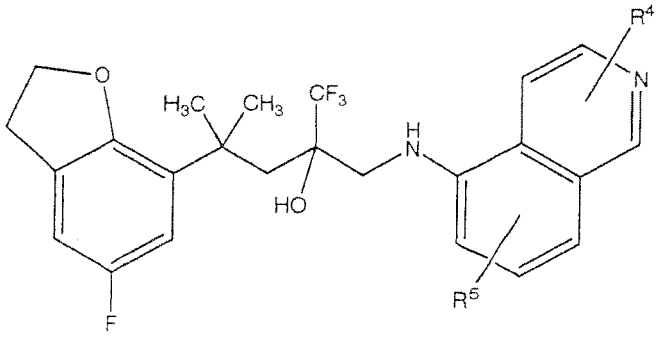
42. The method of claim 39, wherein the DIAGRA has Formula II



(II)

wherein R^4 and R^5 are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, cyano, hydroxy, C_1-C_{10} alkoxy groups, unsubstituted C_1-C_{10} linear or branched alkyl groups, substituted C_1-C_{10} linear or branched alkyl groups, unsubstituted C_3-C_{10} cyclic alkyl groups, and substituted C_3-C_{10} cyclic alkyl groups.

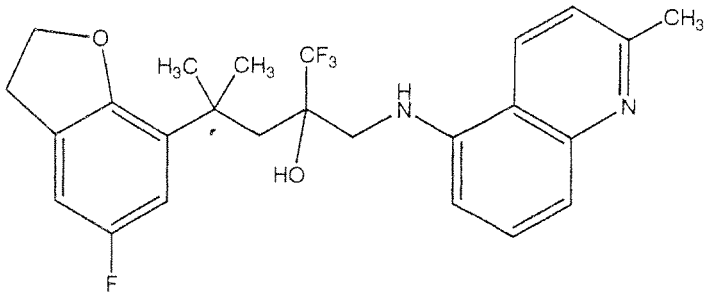
43. The method of claim 39, wherein the DIGRA has Formula III



(III)

wherein R^4 and R^5 are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, cyano, hydroxy, C_1-C_{10} alkoxy groups, unsubstituted C_1-C_{10} linear or branched alkyl groups, substituted C_1-C_{10} linear or branched alkyl groups, unsubstituted C_3-C_{10} cyclic alkyl groups, and substituted C_3-C_{10} cyclic alkyl groups.

44. The method of claim 39, wherein the DIGRA has Formula IV



(IV)